## MATHEMATICS PAPER 1 K.C.S.E 1995 QUESTIONS

## SECTION 1 ( 52 MARKS)

Ansuser all the questions in this section

1. Without using logarithms tables evaluate
( 3 marks)

2. Simplify
( 3 marks)

$$
\frac{2 x-2}{6 x^{2}-x-12} \div \frac{x-1}{2 x-3}
$$

Every week the number of absentees in a school was recorded. This was done for 39 weeks these observations were tabulated as shown below

| Number of <br> absentees | 0.3 | $4-7$ | $8-11$ | $12-$ <br> 15 | $16-$ <br> 19 | $20-$ <br> 23 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| (Number of <br> weeks) | 6 | 9 | 8 | 11 | 3 | 2 |

Estimate the median absentee rate per week in the school
4. Manyatta village is 74 km North West of Nyangata village. Chamwe village is 42 km west of Nyangate. By using an appropriate scale drawing, find the bearing of Chamwe from Manyatta
5. A perpendicular to the line $-4 x+3=0$ passes through the point $(8,5)$ Determine its equation
( 2 marks)
6. The volume $\mathrm{Vcm}^{3}$ of an object is given by
$V=\frac{2}{3} \pi r^{2}\left[\frac{1-2}{s c^{2}}\right.$
Express in term of $\pi r$, $s$ and $V$
8. Two baskets A and B each contains a mixture of oranges and lemons. Basket A contains 26 oranges and 13 lemons. Basket B contains 18 oranges and 15 lemons. A child selected basket at random and picked at random a fruit from it.
Determine the probability that the fruit picked was an orange.
9. A solid cone of height 12 cm and radius 9 cm is recast into a solid sphere. Calculate the surface area of the sphere.
( 4 marks)
10. The first, the third and the seventh terms of an increasing arithmetic progression are three consecutive terms of a geometric progression. In the first term of the arithmetic progression is 10 find the common difference of marks)
11. Akinyi bought and beans from a wholesaler. She then mixed the maize and beans the ratio $4: 3$ she brought the maize as Kshs. 12 per kg and the beans 4 per kg. If she mixas to make a profit of $30 \%$ what should be the selling price of 1 kg of the mixture?
( 4 marks)
12. A clothese $e^{e^{5}}$ dealer sold 3 shirts and 2 trousers for Kshs. 840 and 4 shirts and 5 trousers for Kshs 1680.
Foran a matrix equation to represent the above information. Hence find the
cost of 1 shirt and the cost of 1 trouser.
( 4 marks)
13. Water flows from a tap. At the rate $27 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ per second, into a rectangular container of length 60 cm , breath 30 cm and height 40 cm . If at $6.00 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$. the container was half full, what will be the height of water at 6.04 pm ? ( 3 marks)
14. In the diagram below $<\mathrm{CAD},=20^{\circ},<\mathrm{AFE}=120^{\circ}$ and BCDF is a cyclic quadrilateral. Find < FED.
( 3 marks)

15. The cash prize of a television is Kshs 25000. A customer paid a deposits of Kshs 3750 . He repaid the amount owing in 24 equal monthly installments. If hw was charged simple interest at the rate of $40 \%$ p.a, how much was each installment?
( 4 marks)
16. A bus takes 195 minutes to travel a distance of $(2 x+30) \mathrm{km}$ at an average speed of $(x-20) \mathrm{km} / \mathrm{h}$
Calculate the actual distance traveled. Give your answers in kilometers.

## SECTION II ( 48 MARKS)

## Answer any six questions from this section

17. At the beginning of every year, a man deposited Kshs 10,000 in a financial institution which paid compound interest at the rate of $20 \%$ p.a. He stopped further depositss ${ }^{\text {c }}$ after three years. The Money remained invested in the financial institution for a further eight years.
(a) How mach money did he have at the end of the first three years ( 4 marks)
(b) How onuch interest did the money generate in the entire period ( 4 marks)
18. The frigure below is a right pyramid with a rectangular base ABCD and VO as曹送 height. The vectors $\mathrm{AD}=\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{AB}=\mathrm{b}$ and $\mathrm{DV}=\mathrm{v}$

a) Express
(i) AV in terms of a and c
( 1 mark)
(ii) BV in terms of $a, b$ and $c$
( 2 marks)
(b) $M$ is point on $O V$ such that $O M$ : $M V=3: 4$, Express $B M$ in terms of $a, b$ and c.

Simplify your answer as far as possible
19. (a) In the figure below $O$ is the centre of a circle whose radius is $5 \mathrm{~cm} A B=8$ cm and $<\mathrm{AOB}$ is obtuse.


Calculate the area of the major segment
(b) A wheel rotates at 300 revolutions per minute. Calculate the angle in radians through which a point on the wheel turns in one second.
20. The table shows the height metres of an object thrown vertically upwards varies with the time $t$ seconds
The relationship between $s$ and $t$ is represented by the equations $s=a t^{2}+b t+$ 10 where $b$ are constants.

| t | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | $5^{5^{9^{5}}}$ | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| s |  | 45.1 |  |  | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $e^{4}$ | $4^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

(a) (i) Using the information in the table, determine the values of $a$ and $b$
(ii) Complete the table
( 1 mark)
(b) (i) Draw asgraph to represent the relationship between $s$ and $t$ ( 3 marks) (ii) Using the graph determine the velocity of the object when $t=5$ seconds (2 marks)
21. (a) ${ }^{6}$ onstruct a table of values for the function $y=x^{2}-6$ for $-3<x<4$
( 2 marks)
(b) By drawing a suitable line on the same grid estimate the roots of the equation
$\mathrm{X} 2+2 \mathrm{x}-2=0$
( 3 marks)
22. The figure below represents a plot of land $A B C D$, where $B C=C D=60$ metres, $<\mathrm{BCD}=120^{\circ}<\mathrm{ABC}=75^{\circ}$ and $<\mathrm{ADC}=85^{\circ}$
(a) Calculate the distance from $B$ to through $D$
( 5 marks)
(b) The plot is to be fenced using poles that are 3 metres apart except at corner A, where the two poles next to the corner pole are each less than 3 metres from A. Calculate the distance from the pole at corner at corner A to each of the poles next to it.
23. On the grid provided on the opposite page ABCE is a trapezium
(a) ABCD is mapped onto $\mathrm{A}^{\prime} \mathrm{B}^{\prime} \mathrm{C}^{\prime} \mathrm{D}^{\prime}$ by a positive quarter turn. Draw the image $A^{\prime} B^{\prime} C^{\prime} D^{\prime}$ on the grid.
( 1 mark)
(b) A transformation maps $-2-1 A^{\prime} \mathrm{B}^{\prime} \mathrm{C}^{\prime} \mathrm{D}$ onto A" B" C" D"
$1 \quad-1$
(i) Obtain the coordinates of A" B" C" D" on the grid
(ii) Plot the image A" B" C" D" on the grid
( 2 marks)
(1mark)
(c) Determine a single matrix that maps A" B" C" D"
( 4 marks)

## MATHEMATICS PAPER 2 K.C.S.E 1995 QUESTIONS <br> SECTION 1 ( 52 MARKS)

1. Use logarithms to evaluate $\quad(0.07284)^{2}$

2. Solve the simultaneous equations
( 4 marks)
3. The tables shows the yearly percentage taxation rates.

| Year | 1987 | 1988 | 1989 | 1990 | 1991 | 1992 | 1993 | 1994 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Percentage <br> taxation <br> rate | 65 | 50 | 50 | 45 | 45 | 45 | 40 | 40 |

Calculate three- yearly moving averages for the data giving answers to s.f
4. Calculate volume of a prism whose length is 25 cm and whose cross-section is an equilateral triangles of 3 cm
5. Find the value of $x$ in the following equations:

$$
49 x+1+72 x=350
$$

( 4 marks)
6. A translation maps a point $(1,2)$ onto) $(-2,2)$. What would be the coordinates of the object whose image is ( $-3,-$ ) under the same translation?
7. The ratio of the lengths of the corresponding sides of two similar rectangular water tanks is $3: 5$. The volume of the smaller tank is $8.1 \mathrm{~m}^{3}$. Calculate the volume of the larger tank.
8. Simplify completely

$$
\frac{3 x^{2}-1}{x^{2}-1}-\frac{2 x+1}{x+1}
$$

9. A boat moves $27 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ in still water. It is to move from point A to a point B which is directly east of A. If the river flows from south to North at $9 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$, calculate the track of the boat.
10. The second and fifth terms of a geometric progressions are 16 and 2 respectively. Determine the common ratio and the first term
11. In the figure below $\mathrm{CP}=\mathrm{CQ}$ and $\angle \mathrm{CQP}=160^{\circ}$. If ABCD is a cyclic quadrilateral, find $<B A D$.

12. In the figure below, $\mathrm{OA}=3 \mathrm{i}+3 \mathrm{~J} A B D \mathrm{OB}=8 \mathrm{i}-\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{C}$ is a point on AB such that $A C$ : $C B=3: 2$, and $D$ is a point such that $O B / / C D$ and $2 O B=C D$.


Determine the vector DA in terms of $i$ and $j$.
13. Without using logarithm tables, find the value of $x$ in the equation

$$
\log x^{3}+\log 5 x=5 \log 2-\log \underline{2}
$$

$$
5
$$

14. Two containers, one cylindrical and one spherical, have the same volume. The height of the cylindrical container is 50 cm and its radius is 11 cm . Find the radius of the spherical container.
( 2 marks)
15. Two variables $P$ and $L$ are such that $P$ varies partly as $L$ and partly as the square root of $L$.
Determine the relationship between $P$ and $L$ when $L=16, P=500$ and when $L$ $=25, \mathrm{P}=800$.
16. The shaded region below represents a forest. The region has been drawn to scale where 1 cm represents 5 km . Use the mid - ordinate rule with six strips to estimate the area of forest in hectares.


## SECTION II (48 Marks)

Answer any six questions from this section
17. A circular path of width 14 metres surrounds a field of diameter 70 metres. The path is to be carpeted and the field is to have a concrete slab with an exception of four rectangular holes each measuring 4 metres by 3 metres. A contractor estimated the cost of carpeting the path at Kshs. 300 per square metre and the cost of putting the concrete slab at Kshs 400 per square metre. He then made a quotation which was $15 \%$ more than the total estimate. After completing the job, he realized that $20 \%$ of the quotation was not spent.
(a) How much money was not spent?
(b) What was the actual cost of the contract?
18. The table below shows high altitude wind speeds recorded at a weather station in a period of 100 days.

| Wind speed ( | $0-$ | $20-$ | $40-$ | $60-$ | $80-$ | $100-$ | $120-$ | $140-$ | $160-$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| knots) | 19 | 39 | 59 | 79 | 99 | 119 | 139 | 159 | 179 |
| Frequency (days) | 9 | 19 | 22 | 18 | 13 | 11 | 5 | 2 | 1 |

(a) On the grid provided draw a cumulative frequency graph for the data ( 4 marks)
(b) Use the graph to estimate
(i) The interquartile range
(ii) The number of days when the wind speed exceeded 125 knots ( 1 mark)
19. The probabilities that a husband and wife will be alive 25 years from now are 0.7 and 0.9 respectively.

Find the probability that in 25 years time,
(a) Both will be alive
(b) Neither will be alive,
(c) One will be alive.
(d) At least one widr be alive
20. A hillside is in the form of a plane inclined at an angle of $30^{\circ}$ to the horizontal. A straight section of road 800 metres long lies along the line of greatest slope from a point A to a point B further up the hillside.
(a) $\int^{\star}$ ª vehicle moves from $A$ and $B$, what vertical height does it rise?
(b) $)^{\prime} \mathrm{D}$ is another point on the hillside and is on the same height as B . Another height straight road joins and D and makes an angle of $60^{\circ}$ with AB . C is a point on AD such that $\mathrm{AC}=3 / 4 \mathrm{AD}$.
Calculate
(i) The length of the road from A to C
(ii) The distance of CB
(iii) The angle elevation of $B$ and $C$
21. A part B is on a bearing of $080^{\circ}$ from a port A and at a distance of 95 km . A submarine is stationed at a port D , which is on a bearing of $200^{\circ}$ from AM and a distance of 124 km from $B$.
A ship leaves B and moves directly southwards to an island $P$, which is on a bearing of 140 from $A$. The submarine at $D$ on realizing that the ship was heading fro the island P , decides to head straight for the island to intercept the ship
Using a scale Of 1 cm to represent 10 km , make a scale drawing showing the relative positions of $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}, \mathrm{D}, \mathrm{P}$.
( 2 marks)
Hence find
(i) The distance from A to D ( 2 marks)
(ii) The bearing of the submarine from the ship was setting off from $B$
( 1mark)
(iii) The bearing of the island P from D
( 1 mark)
(iv) The distance the submarine had to cover to reach the island P
( 2 marks)
22. Using ruler and compasses only, construct a parallelogram ABCD such that $\mathrm{AB}=10 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{BC}=7 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $<\mathrm{ABC}=105^{\circ}$. Also construct the loci of P and Q within the parallel such that $\mathrm{AP} \leq 4 \mathrm{~cm}$, and $\mathrm{BC} \leq 6 \mathrm{~cm}$. Calculate the area within the parallelogram and outside the regions bounded by the loci.
23. (a) Complete the table for the function $y=2 \sin x$
( 2 marks)

| x | $0^{0}$ | $10^{0}$ | $20^{0}$ | $30^{0}$ | $40^{0}$ | $50^{0}$ | $60^{0}$ | $70^{0}$ | $80^{0}$ | $90^{0}$ | $100^{0}$ | $110^{0}$ | $120^{0}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Sin <br> 3 x | 0 | 0.5000 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| y | 0 | 1.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

(b) (i) Using the valuesin the completed table, draw the graph of $y=2$ sin $3 x$ for $0^{\circ} \leq x \leq 120^{\circ} \theta^{\circ}$ the grid provided
(ii) Hence satve the equation $2 \sin 3 x=-1.5$
24. A manufacture of jam has 720 kg of strawberry syrup and 800 kg of mango syrup fơr making two types of jam, grade A and B. Each types is made by mixing strawberry and mango syrups as follows:

Grade A: 60\% strawberry and 40\% mango
Grade B: $30 \%$ strawberry and $70 \%$ mango
The jam is sold in 400 gram jars. The selling prices are as follows:
Grade A: Kshs. 48 per jar
Grade B: Kshs 30 per jar.
(a) Form inequalities to represent the given information (3 marks)
(b) (i) On the grid provided draw the inequalities (3 marks)
(ii) From your, graph, determine the number of jars of each grade the manufacturer should produce to maximize his profit mark)
(iii) Calculate the total amount of money realized if all the jars are sold
( 1 mark)

1. Use logarithms to evaluate
( 3 marks)
$\sqrt{3 \frac{36.15 s^{s} \times 0.02573}{s^{3}} 1,938}$
2. Factorize completely $3 x^{2}-2 x y-y^{2}$
( 2 marks)
3. The $e^{x}$ cost of 5 skirts and 3 blouses is Kshs 1750. Mueni bought three of the skirts and one of the blouses for Kshs 850.
Find the cost of each item
A man walks directly from point A towards the foot of a tall building 240 m away. After covering 180 m , he observes that the angle of the top of the building is 45 . Determine the angle of elevation of the top of the building from A. ( 3 marks)
4. In the figure below, ABCD is a cyclic quadrilateral and BD is a diagonal. EADF is a straight line. $\angle \mathrm{CDF}=68^{\circ},<\mathrm{CDDC}=45^{\circ}$ and $\angle \mathrm{BAE}=98^{\circ}$.

Calculate the size of
(a) $<\mathrm{ABD}$
(b) $<\mathrm{CBD}$
( 2 marks)
( 2 marks)
6. An employee started on a salary of $£ 6,000$ per annum and received a constant annual increment. If he earned a total of $£ 32,400$ by the end of five years, calculate his annual increment.
( 3 marks)
7. Mr. Ngeny borrowed Kshs. 560,000 from a bank to buy a piece of land. He was required to repay the loan with simple interest for a period of 48 months. The repayment amounted to Kshs 21000 per month.

Calculate
(a) The interest paid to the bank
( 2 marks)
(b) The rate per annume of the simple interest
( 4 marks)
8. A rectangular tank liters of water initially. Water flows into the tank at the rate of 0.5 litres per second Calculate the time in hours and minutes, required to fill the tank ( 4 marks)
9. A car đealer charges $5 \%$ commission for selling a car. He received a confimission of Kshs 17,500 for selling a car. How much money did the owner ceceive from the sale of his car? marks)

Five pupils A, B, C, D and E obtained the marks 53, 41, 60, 80 and 56 respectively. The table below shows part of the work to find the standard deviation.

| Pupil | Mark <br> x | $\mathrm{x}-\mathrm{x}$ | $(\mathrm{x}-\mathrm{x})^{2}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 53 | -5 |  |
| B | 41 | -17 |  |
| C | 60 | 2 |  |
| D | 80 | 22 |  |
| E | 56 | -2 |  |

(a) Complete the table
( 1 mark)
(b) Find the standard deviation
( 3 marks)
11. $A$ and $B$ are two matrices. If $\left.\begin{array}{l}A=1 \\ 4\end{array}\right]_{3} 2$ find $B$ given that $A^{2}=A+B$ ( 4 marks)
12. Solve the equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Sin} \frac{5}{2} \theta=\frac{-1}{2} \text { for } 0^{0} \leq 0 \leq 180^{\circ} \tag{2marks}
\end{equation*}
$$

13. A fruiterer bought 144 pineapples at Kshs 100 for every six pineapples. She sold some of them at Kshs. 72 for every three and the rest at Kshs 60 for every two.
If she made a $65 \%$ profit, calculate the number of pineapples sold at Kshs 72 for every three
( 3 marks)
14. Make V the subject of the formula

$$
\mathrm{T}=\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{~m}\left(\mathrm{u} 2-\mathrm{v}^{2}\right)
$$

15. The figure below represents a hollow cylinder. The internal and external radii are estimated to be 6 cm and 8 cm respectively, to the nearest whole number. The height of the cylinder is exactly 14 cm .

(a) Determine the exact values for internal and external radii which will give maximum volume of the material used.
(b) Calculate the maximum possible volume of the material used Take the value of to be $22 / 7$
16. Two lorries A and B ferry goods between tow towns which are 3120 km apart. Lorry A traveled at km/h faster than lorry B and B takes 4 hours more than lorry A to cover the distance.

Calculate the speed of lorry B (5 marks)

## SECTION II (48 MARKS)

Answer any six questions from this section
17. The data given below represents the average monthly expenditure, E in $\mathrm{K} £$, on food in a certain village. The expenditure varies with number of dependants, D in the family.

| Dependants | 3 | 7 | 12 | 25 | 32 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Expenditure E ( <br> K£) | -210 | 250 | 305 | 440 | 500 |

(a) Using the grid provided, plot E against D and draw the line of the best fit ( 2 marks)
(b) Find the gradient and the E-intercept of the graph
(c) Write down an equation connecting E and D
(d) Estimate the cost of feeding a family with 9 dependants
18. The table below shows the infome tax rates

| Total income per monet in |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Kenya | Rate in shillings per <br> pound |
| $1-325$ | 2 |
| $326-650$ | 3 |
| $651-975$ | 4 |
| $976-1300$ | 5 |
| $1301-s^{2} 625$ | 7 |
| Over 625 | 7.50 |

Mr Otiende earned a basic salary of Kshs 13,120 and a house allowance of $\$$ shs 3,000 per month. He claimed a tax relief for a married person of Kshs 455 per month
(a) Calculate
(i) The tax payable without the relief
(ii) The tax paid after the relief
(b) Apart from the income tax, the following monthly deductions are made. A service charge of Kshs 100, a health insurance fund of Kshs 280 and $2 \%$ of his basic salary as widow and children pension scheme.
Calculate
(i) The total monthly deductions made from Mr. Otiende's income
( 2 marks)
(ii) Mr. Otiende's net income from his employment
19. The equation of a curve us $y=3 x^{2}-4 x+1$
(a) Find the gradient function of the curve and its value when $x=2$ ( 2 marks)
(b) Determine
(i) The equation of the tangent to the curve at the point $(2,5)$ ( 2 marks)
(ii) The angle which the tangent to the curves at the point $(2,5)$ makes with the horizontal
(iii) The equation of the line through the point $(2,5)$ which is perpendicular to the tangent in (b) (i)
20. The position of two A and B on the earth's surface are ( $36^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 49^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ ) and ( $360^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 131^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ ) respectively.
(a) Find the difference in longitude between town A and town B ( 2 marks)
(b) Given that the radius of the earth is 6370, calculate the distance between town A and town B.
(c) Another town, C is 840 east of town B and on the same latitude as towns A and B. Find the longitude of town C.
21. The table below shows some values of the function $y=x^{2}+2 x-3$

a) Complete the table
b) Using the completed table and the mid- ordinate rule with six ordinates, estimate the area of the region bounded by the $y=x^{2}+2 x-3$ and the fine $y=0, x=-6$ and $x=-3$ ( 3 marks)
(i) B ${ }^{x}$ y integration find the actual area of the region in (b) above 2 marks) (ii), Calculate the percentage error arising from the estimate in (b) (2 marks)

In the diagram below OABC is a parallelogram, $\mathrm{OA}=\mathrm{a}$ and $\mathrm{AB}=\mathrm{b} . \mathrm{N}$ is a point on OA such that ON: NA = 1:2

(i) AC in terms of a and b
(ii) BN in terms of a and b
(b) The lines $A C$ and $B N$ intersect at $X, A X=h A C$ and $B X=k B N$
(i) By expressing OX in two ways, find the values of h and k
(ii) Express OX in terms of a and b
( 1 mark)
23. Use ruler and compasses only in this question

The diagram below shows three points A, B and D
(a) Construct the angle bisector of acute angle BAD
( 1 mark)
(b) A point P, on the same side of AB and D , moves in such a way that <

APB $=221 / 2^{0}$ construct the locus of P
( 6 marks)
(c) The locus of P meets the angle bisector of $<\mathrm{BAD}$ at C measure $<\mathrm{ABC}$
( 1 mark)

## SECTION II (48 Marks)

## Answer any six questions from this section

17. Two businessmen jointly bought a minibus which could ferry 25 paying passengers whén full. The fare between two towns A and B was Kshs 80 per passengers for one way. The minibus made three round trips between two towns dadify. The cost of fuel was Kshs 1500 per day. The driver and the conduêtôr were paid daily allowances of 200 and Kshs 150 respectively.

A 通 doan payment.
(a) One day, the minibus was full on every trip.
(i) How much money was collected from the passengers that day?
(ii) How much was the net profit?
(b) On another day, the minibus was $80 \%$ full on the average for the three round trips, how much and each businessman get if the day's profit was shared in the ratio of $2: 3$
18. In the figure below AOC is a diameter of the circle centre $\mathrm{O} ; \mathrm{AB}=\mathrm{BC}$ and $<$ $\mathrm{ACD}=25^{\circ}$, EBF is a tangent to the circle at $\mathrm{B} . \mathrm{G}$ is a point on the minor arc CD.

(i) $<\mathrm{BAD}$
( 3 marks)
(ii) the Obtuse < BOD
( 3 marks)
(iii) < BGD
( 1 mark)
(b) Show the $<\mathrm{ABE}=<\mathrm{CBF}$. Give reasons
( 2 marks)
19. In an agricultural reseaneh centre, the length of a sample of 50 maize cobs were measured and recorded as shown in the frequency distribution table below.

| Length in cm | Number of cobs |
| :---: | :---: |
|  | 4 |
| $13 \%-13$ | 7 |
| ${ }^{5} 514-16$ | 11 |
| 17-19 | 15 |
| 20-22 | 8 |
| 23-25 | 5 |

## Calculate

(a) The mean
(b) (i) the variance
(ii) The standard deviation
( 8 marks)
20. Four towns R, T, K and G are such that $T$ is 84 km directly to the north $R$, and $K$ is on a bearing of $295^{\circ}$ from $R$ at a distance of $60 \mathrm{~km} . \mathrm{G}$ is on a bearing of $340^{\circ}$ from K and a distance of 30 km . Using a scale of 1 cm to represent 10 km , make an accurate scale drawing to show the relative positions of the town.

Find
(a) The distance and the bearing of T from K
(b) The distance and the bearing G from T
(c) The bearing of R from G
21. Kubai saved Kshs 2,000 during the first year of employment. In each subsequent year, he saved $15 \%$ more than the preceding year until he retired.
(a) How much did he save in the second year?
(b) How much did he save in the third year?
(c) Find the common ratio between the savings in two consecutive years
(d) How many years did he take to save the savings a sum of Kshs 58,000?
(e) How much had he safied after 20 years of service?
22. A school has to take 384 people for a tour. There are two types of buses available, type X and type Y . Type X can carry 64 passengers and type Y can carry 48 passengers. They have to use at least 7 buses.
(a) Form 911 the linear equalities which will represent the above information ( 3 marks)
(b) On the grid provided, draw the inequalities and shade the $e^{2}$
Unwanted region (3 marks)
(c) the charges for hiring the buses are

Type X. Kshs 25000
Type y: Kshs 20000
Use your graph to determine the number of buses of each type that should be hired to minimize the cost.
23. Complete the table given below using the functions.
$Y=-3 \cos 2 x^{0}$ and $y=2 \sin \left(3 / 2 x^{0}+30^{\circ}\right)$ for $0<x<180^{\circ}$

| $\mathrm{X}^{0}$ | $0^{0}$ | $20^{0}$ | $40^{0}$ | $60^{0}$ | $80^{0}$ | $100^{0}$ | $120^{0}$ | $140^{0}$ | $160^{0}$ | $180^{0}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $-3 \cos 2 \mathrm{x}^{0}$ | - |  |  | 1.50 | 2.82 | 2.82 |  | 0.52 | - |  |
| 3.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2.30 |  |  |
| $2 \sin \left(3 / 2 \mathrm{x}^{0}+\right.$ <br> $\left.30^{\circ}\right)$ | 1.00 |  | 2.00 | 1.73 |  | 0.00 | - |  |  | - |

(a) Using the grid provided, draw the graphs $y=-3 \cos 2 x o$ and $y=2 \sin$ $\left(3 / 2 x^{0}+30^{\circ}\right)$ on the same axes.
Take 1 cm to represent $20^{\circ}$ on the x - axis and 2 cm to represent one unit on the y - axis.
( 4 marks)
(b) From your graphs, find the roots of $3 \cos 2 x+\sin \left(3 / 2 x^{0}+30^{\circ}\right)=$ 0
24. Data collected form an experiment involving two variables X and Y was recorded as shown in the table below

| x | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.6 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| y | -0.3 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 2.5 | 3.8 | 5.2 |

The variables are known to satisfy a relation of the form $y=a x^{3}+b$ where $a$ and $b$ are constants
(a) For each value of $x$ in the table above, write down the value of $x^{3}(2$ marks)
(b) (i) By drawing a suitable straight line graph, estimate the values of a and b

( 2 marks)
(ii) Write down the relationship connecting $y$ and $x$


## MATHEMATICS PAPeR 121/1 K.C.S.E 1997 QUESTIONS SECCTION 1 ( 52 marks) Answer ${ }^{\text {e }}$ all the questions in this section

1. Use logarithms to êvaluate

$(1934)^{2} \times 0.00324$
$\sqrt{436}$
2. Find the ofreatest common factor of $x^{3} y^{2}$ and $4 x y^{4}$. Hence completely the expression $x^{3} y^{2}-4 x y^{4}$
3. Inethe figure below PQRS is a rhombus, $<\mathrm{SQR}=55^{\circ},<\mathrm{QST}$ is a right angle受筑d TPQ is a straight line


Find the size of the angle STQ
4. In geometric progression, the first is a and the common ratio is r . The sum of the first two terms is 12 and the third term is 16 .
(a) Determine the ratio $\underline{\mathrm{ar}}^{2}$
$a+a r$
(b) If the first term is larger than the second term, find the value of $r$.
5. There are two signposts $A$ and $B$ on the edge of the road. $A$ is 400 m to the west of b . A tree is on a bearing of $060^{\circ}$ from A and a bearing of $330^{\circ}$ from B Calculate the shortest distance of the tree from the edge of the road.
6. A cylinder of radius 14 cm contains water. A metal solid cone of base radius 7 cm and height 18 cm is submerged into the water. Find the change in height of the water level in the cylinder.
7. A company saleslady sold worth Kshs 42, 000 from this sale she earned a commission of Kshs 4,000
(a) calculate the rate of commission
(b) If she sold goods whose total marked price was Kshs 360,000 and allowed a discount of $2 \%$ calculate the amount of commission she received.
8. The following enrollment figures for twenty primary schools were collected

| 934 | 923 | 936 | 924 | 933 | 933 | 937 | 926 | 923 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 934 | 931 | 929 | 934 | 927 | 932 | 934 | 927 | 940 |

(a) Determine the mode
(b) The difference from an assumed mean were obtained and rearranged as follows
(i) Determine the eassumed mean
(ii) Use the assumed mean in (b) (i) to find the mean enrolment
9. Given that $A=1$ of P
10. The curve $y=a x^{3}-3 x^{2}-2 x+1$ has the gradient 7 when $x=1$. Find the value of a

11. $c^{\circ}$ Find the value of $\theta$ between $0^{0}$ and $360^{\circ}$ satisfying the equation $5 \sin \theta=4$
12. A businesswoman bought two bags of maize at the same price per bag. She discovered that one bag was of high quality and the other of low quality. On the high quality bag she made a profit by selling at Kshs 1,040. Whereas on the low quality bag she made a loss by selling at Kshs 880. If the profit was three times the loss, calculate the buying price per bag.
13. Given that $y=\frac{b-b x^{2}}{c x^{2}-a}$ make $x$ the subject
14. Two towns $P$ and $Q$ are 400 km apart. A bus left $P$ for $Q$. It stopped at $Q$ for one hour and then started the return journey to $P$. One hour after the departure of the bus from $P$, a trailer also heading for $Q$ left $P$. The trailer met the returning bus $3 / 4$ of the way from $P$ to $Q$. They met $t$ hours after the departure of the bus from $P$.
(a) Express the average speed of the trailer in terms of $t$
(b) Find the ration of the speed of the bus so that of the trailer.
15. Akinyi bought three cups and four spoons for Kshs. 324. Wanjiku bought five cups and Fatuma bought two spoons of the same type as those bought by Akinyi. Wanjiku paid Kshs 228 more than Fatuma. Find the price of each cup and spoon.
16. (a) Work out the exact value of $\mathrm{R}=$ $\qquad$
0.003146-0.003130
(b) An approximate value of R may be obtained by first correcting each of the decimal in the denominator to 5 decimal places
(i) The approximate value
(ii) The error introduced by the approximation

## SEGTION II (48 MARKS)

## Answer six questions from this section

17. The figure below shows a portable kennel

(a) Calculate
(i) The total surface area of the walls and the roof (include the door as part of the wall)
(ii) The total area of the roof
(b) The cost of roofing is Kshs 300 per square metre and that of making walls and floor Kshs 350 per square metre. Find the cost of making the kennel
(c) Find the cost of roofing another kennel whose dimensions are 50\% more than those of given kennel.
18. A ship leaves an island ( $\left.5^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 45^{\circ} \mathrm{E}\right)$ and sails due east for 120 hours to another island. The average speed of the ship is 27 knots.
(a) Calculate the distance between the two islands
(i) in nautical miles
(ii) in kilometers
(b) Calculate the speed of the ship in kilometers per hour
(c) Find the position of the second island
(take 1 nautical mile to be 1.853 Km and the radius of the earth to be 6370 Km)
19. Using ruler and compasses only construct triangle $A B C$ such that $A B=4$ $\mathrm{cm}, \mathrm{BC}=5 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $<\mathrm{ABC}=120^{\circ}$. Measure AC.
On the diagram, construct a circle which passes through the vertical of the triangle ABC.
Measure the radius of the circle
Measure the shortest distance from the centre of the circle to line BC.
20. (a) Draw the graph of $y=e^{2}+x-x^{2}$, taking integral value of $x$ in $-4 \leq x \leq 5$. ( The grid is provideg. Using the same axes draw the graph of $y=2-2 x$
(b) From your graphs, find the values of $X$ which satisfy the simultaneous equations $y=6+x-x^{2}$
$\sin ^{5} y=2-2 x$
(c) Write down and simplify a quadratic equation which is satisfied by the $e^{\text {fines }} \mathrm{x}$ where the two graphs intersect.

${ }^{2}$ The probability of pump A filling is 0.1 and the probability of pump B failing is 0.2 . Calculate the probability that
(a) Both pumps are working
(b) There is no water in the town
(c) Only one pump is working
(d) There is some water in the town
21. In the figure below $\mathrm{OA}=\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{OB}=\mathrm{b}, \mathrm{AB}=\mathrm{BC}$ and $\mathrm{OB}: \mathrm{BD}=3: 1$

(a) Determine
(i) AB
(ii) CD , in terms of a and b
(b) If $\mathrm{CD}: \mathrm{DE}=1: \mathrm{k}$ and $\mathrm{OA}: \mathrm{AE}=1: \mathrm{m}$ determine
(i) DE in terms of $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}$ and k
22. The figure on the grid shows a triangular shaped object ABC and it's image A'B' C'
(a) (i) Describe fully the transformation that maps ABC and $\mathrm{A}^{\prime} \mathrm{B}^{\prime} \mathrm{C}^{\prime}$
(ii) Find a $2 \times 2$ matrix that transforms triangle ABC onto triangle A' B' C'
(b) The matrix $P=2\} 1$ transforms triangle ABC onto A" B" C"
(i) Find the coopdinates of A" B" C"
(c) Find the area. of triangle ABC
(d) Hence fiňa the area of the image A" B" C
23. The co@qdinates of the points $P$ and $Q$ are $(1,-2)$ and $(4,10)$ respectively. A poiget $T$ divides the line $P Q$ in the ratio $2: 1$
(a) Determine the coordinates of T

(b) (i) Find the gradient of a line perpendicular to PQ
(ii) Hence determine the equation of the line perpendicular PQ and passing through T
(iii) If the line meets the y - axis at R , calculate the distance TR , to three significant figures

# MATHEMATICS PA\&PER 121/2 K.C.S.E 1997 QUESTIONS 

 SSECTION 1 ( 52 Marks)Answer all questions in this section

1. evaluate without wing mathematical tables

$$
\frac{1.9 \times 0.0 .32}{20 \times 0.50038}
$$

2. Mary has 21 coins whose total value is Kshs 72. There are twice as many five shillings coins as there are ten shillings coins. The rest are one shillings coin. Find the number of ten shillings coins that Mary has.
$3 C^{\varsigma^{\hat{M}} \mathrm{~A}}$ commercial bank buys and sells Japanese yen in Kenya shillings at the rates shown below.

Buying
Kshs $0.5024 \quad$ Kshs. 0.5446
A Japanese tourist at the end of his tour of Kenya was left with Kshs 30,000 which he converted to Japanese yen through the commercial bank. How many Japanese yen did he get?
4. On the figure below construct
(i) the perpendicular bisector of BC
(ii) The locus of a point P which moves such a way that $\angle \mathrm{APB}=\angle \mathrm{AVB}$ and $P$ is on the same side of $A B$ on the same side of $A B$ as $C$

5. The figure below represents a circle a diameter 28 cm with a sector subtending an angle of $75^{\circ}$ at thecentre.


Find the area of the shaded segment to 4 significant figures
6. A pyramid of height $10 \mathrm{cma}^{\text {s }}$ stands on a square base ABCD of side 6 cm
(a) Draw a skete
(b) Calculate the perpendicular distance from the vertex to the side $A B$
7. Find the value of $m$ in the following equation

$$
\left(\begin{array}{l}
1 / 82
\end{array}\right)^{2} \mathrm{~m}(81)^{-1}=243
$$

8. Usef the trapezoidal rule with intervals of 1 cm to estimate the area of the

9. Expand and simplify $(1-3 x)^{5}$, up to the term in $x^{3}$

Hence use your expansion to estimate $(0.97)^{5}$ correct to 4 decimal places
10. On the surface of a cuboid ABCDEFGH a continuous path BFDHB is
drawn as shown by the arrows below. drawn as shown by the arrows below
(a) Draw and label a net of cuboid
(b) On the net show the path
11. $\quad \mathrm{ABC}$ is a triangle and P is on AB such that P divides AB internally in the ratio $4: 3 . Q$ is a point on $A C$ such that $P Q$ is parallel to $B C$. If $A C=14 \mathrm{~cm}$
(i) State the ratio $A Q: Q^{3} C$
(ii) Calculate the dength of QC
12.


Find the values of $a$ and $b$ where $b$ are rational numbers
13. $e^{2^{s}}$ The table below represents the mean scores in six consecutive assessment tests given a form four class

| Tests | $\mathrm{T}_{1}$ | $\mathrm{~T}_{2}$ | $\mathrm{~T}_{3}$ | $\mathrm{~T}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{~T}_{5}$ | $\mathrm{~T}_{6}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Mean <br> scores in <br> percentage | 48.40 | 56.25 | 50.30 | 49.00 | 45.60 | 57.65 |

Calculate the three moving averages of order 4
14. Mogaka and Onduso working together can do a piece of work in 6 days, Mogaka, working alone takes 5 days longer than Onduso. How many days doest it take Onduso to do the work alone?
15. The athletes in an 800 metres race take 104 seconds and 108 seconds respectively to complete the race. Assuming each athlete is running at a constant speed. Calculate the distance between them when the faster athlete is at the finishing line.
16. A metal bar is a hexagonal prism whose length is 30 cm . The cross section is a regular hexagon with each side of the length 6 cm .
Find
(i) the area of the hexagonal face
(ii) the volume of the metal bar

## SECTION II (48 MARKS)

## Answer any six questions from this section

17. A company is to cónstruct a parking bay whose area is $135 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$. It is to be covered with concrete slab of uniform thickness of 0.15 . To make the slab cement. Bally'st and sand are to be mixed so that their masses are in the ratio 1: $4 . j^{4}$. The mass of $\mathrm{m}^{3}$ of dry slab is $2,500 \mathrm{~kg}$.
Calculate
(a) ${ }^{2}(\mathrm{i}(\mathrm{i})$ The volume of the slab
(ii) The mass of the dry slab
(iii) The mass of cement to be used
(b) If one bag of the cement is 50 kg , find the number of bags to be purchased
(c) If a lorry carries 7 tonnes of sand, calculate the number of lorries of sand to be purchased
18. Complete the table below by filling in the blank spaces

| $\mathrm{X}^{0}$ | $0^{0}$ | $30^{0}$ | $60^{0}$ | $90^{0}$ | $120^{0}$ | $150^{0}$ | $180^{0}$ | $210^{0}$ | $240^{0}$ | $270^{0}$ | $300^{0}$ | $330^{0}$ | $360^{0}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\operatorname{Cos} \mathrm{x}^{0}$ | 1.00 | 0.87 | 0.50 | 0 | -0.5 | - | -1.0 | - | -0.5 | 0 | 0.5 | 0.87 | 1.0 |
| $2 \cos 1 / 2$ <br> $\mathrm{x}^{0}$ | 2.00 | 1.93 | 1.73 | 1.41 | 1.0 | 0.87 | 0 | 0.87 |  |  |  |  |  |

Using the scale 1 cm to represent $30^{\circ}$ on the horizontal axis and 4 cm to represent 1 unit on the vertical axis draw, on the grid provided, the graphs of $y$ $=\cos x^{0}$ and $y=2 \cos 1 / 2 x^{0}$ on the same axis.
(a) Find the period and the amplitude of $y=2 \cos 1 / 2 x^{0}$
(b) Describe the transformation that maps the graph of $y=\operatorname{cosx0}$ on the graph of $y=2 \cos 1 / 2 x^{0}$
19. An institute offers two types of courses technical and business courses. The institute has a capacity of 500 students. There must be more business students than technical students but at least 200 students must take technical courses. Let x represent the number of technical students and y the number of business students.
(a) Write down three inequalities that describe the given conditions
(b) On the grid provided, draw the three inequalities
(c) If the institute makes a profit of Kshs 2, 500 to train one technical students and Kshs 1,000 to train one business student, determine
(i) the number of students that must be enrolled in each course to maximize the profit
(ii) The maximum profit.
20. In the figure below $P Q R$ is the tangent to circle at $Q$. TS is a diameter and TSR and QUV are strafght lines. QS is parallel to TV. Angles $S Q R=40^{\circ}$ and angle TQV $=55^{\circ}$

Find the following angles, giving reasons for each answer
(a) QST
(b) QRS
(c) QVT
(d) UTV
21. The volume $v c m^{3}$ of a solid depends partly on $r^{2}$ and partly on $r^{3}$ where $r$ cm is one of the dimensions of the solid

When $\mathrm{r}=1$, the volume is $54.6 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ and
When $\mathrm{r}=2$, the volume is $226.8 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$
(a) Find the expression for v in terms of r
(b) Calculate the volume of the solid when $r=4$
(c) Find the value of $r$ for which the two parts of the volume are equal

## MATHEMATICCS PAPER 121/1 K.C.S.E 1998

${ }^{\kappa^{\circ}}$ QUESTIONS
SECTION 1 ( 52 Marks)

## Answer all the questions in this section

1. Evaluate withiout using mathematical tables

$2 C^{-}$Factorize $a^{2}-b^{2}$
Hence find the exact value of $2557^{2}-2547^{2}$
2. The mass of 6 similar books and 4 similar biology books is 7.2 kg . The mass of 2 such art books and 3 such biology books is 3.4 kg . Find the mass of one art book and mass of one biology book.
3. In the figure below, AB is parallel to $\mathrm{DE}, \mathrm{DE}$ bisects angle BDG , angle $\mathrm{DCF}=$


Find
(a)

(b) < ABD

Give reasons for your answers
5. A salesman gets a commission of $2.4 \%$ on sales up to Kshs 100.00. He gets an additional commission of $1.5 \%$ on sales above this. Calculate the commission he gets on sales worth Kshs 280.000
6. A point A is directly below a window. Another point B is 15 m from A and at the same horizontal level. From B angle of elevation of the top of the bottom of the window is 300 and the angle of elevation of the top of the window is 350. Calculate the vertical distance.
(a) From A to the bottom of the window
(b) From the bottom to top of the window
7. A matrix $A$ is given by $A\left(\begin{array}{ll}x & 0 \\ 5 & y\end{array}\right)$
a) Determine $\mathrm{A}_{2}^{2},{ }^{2}$
b) If $\mathrm{A}^{2}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}1 & \sin ^{\circ} \\ \times 0 & 1\end{array}\right)$,
determine the possible pairs of values of $x$ and $y$
8. Given that $\log y=\log \left(10^{\mathrm{n}}\right)$ make n the subject
9. A quaintity T is partly constant and partly varies as the square root of S .
a) Using constants a and $b$, write down an equation connecting $T$ and S.
b) If $\mathrm{S}=16$, when $\mathrm{T}=24$ and $\mathrm{S}=36$ when $\mathrm{T}=32$, find the values of the constants a and b ,
10. The third and fifth term of an arithmetic progression are 10 and -10 respectively
a) Determine the first and the common difference
b) The sum of the first 15 terms
11. A cyndrical container of radius 15 cm has some water in it. When a solid is submerged into the water, the water level rises by 1.2 cm .
(a) Find, the volume of the water displaced by the solid leaving your answer in terms of $\Pi$
(b) If the solid is a circular cone of height 9 cm , calculate the radius of the cone to 2 decimal places.
12. Six weeks after planting the height of bean plants were measured correct to the nearest centimeter. The frequency distribution is given in the table below.

| Height (x) | $0 \leq \mathrm{x} \leq$ <br> 4 | $4 \leq \mathrm{x} \leq 8$ | $8 \leq \mathrm{x} \leq 12$ | $12 \leq \mathrm{x} \leq$ <br> 16 | $16 \leq \mathrm{x} \leq$ <br> 20 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Frequency | 3 | 8 | 19 | 14 | 6 |
| Cumulative <br> Frequency |  |  |  |  |  |

(a) Enter the cumulative frequency values in the above table
(b) Estimate the median height of the plants
13. A financial institution charges compound interest on money borrowed. A business woman borrowed Kshs. 16, 000 from the financial institution. She paid back Kshs 25,000 after 2 years. Find the interest rate per annum.
14. Solve the equation $\cos \left(3 \theta+120^{\circ}\right)=\sqrt{3} / 2$ for $0 \leq \theta \leq 1800$
15. The radius of circle is given as 2.8 cm to 2 significant figures
(a) If C is the circumference of the circle, determine the limits between which $\mathrm{C} / \Pi$ lies $\mathrm{C}^{\circ}$
(b) By taking $\prod_{1}$ to be 3.142, find, to 4 significant figures the line between which the circumference lies.
16. $A$ and $B$ are towns 360 km apart. An express bus departs form $A$ at 8 am and maintadins an average speed of $90 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ between A and B . Another bus starts from B also at 8 am and moves towards A making four stops at four equaldy spaced points between B and A. Each stop is of duration 5 minuteşand the average speed between any two spots is $60 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$. Calculate distance between the two buses at 10 am .

17 Wh Wainaina has two dairy farms. A and B. Farm A produces milk with 3 percent fat and farm B produces milk with $43 / 4$ percent fat.
(a) Determine
(i) The total mass fat in 50 kg of milk from farm A and 30 kg of milk from farm B
(ii) The percentage of fat in a mixture of 50 kg of milk from A and 30 kg of milk from B
(c) Determine the range of values of mass of milk from farm $B$ that must be used in a 50 kg mixture so that the mixture may have at least 4 percent fat.
18. The table below shows monthly income tax rates

| Monthly taxable pay <br> K | Rate of tax Kshs <br> per £ |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1-342$ | 2 |
| $343-684$ | 3 |
| $685-1026$ | 4 |
| $1027-1368$ | 5 |
| $1369-1710$ | 6 |
| Over 1710 |  |

A civil servant earns a monthly salary of Kshs 20,000 and is provided with a house at a nominal rent of Kshs 700 per month
(a) Taxable pay is the employee's salary, plus $15 \%$ of salary, less nominal rent.
Calculate the civil servant's taxable pay in $\mathrm{K} £$
(b) Calculate the total tax
(c) If the employee is entitled to a personal relief of Kshs. Per month, what is the net tax.
19. A quadrilateral ABCD has vertices $\mathrm{A}(4,-4), \mathrm{B}(2,-4), \mathrm{C}(6,-6)$ and $\mathrm{D}(4,-$ 2)
(a) On the grid provided draw the quadrilateral $A B C D$.
(b) $A^{\prime} B^{\prime} C^{\prime} D$ is the image of $A B C D$ under positive quarter turn about the origin. On the same grid draw the image $A^{\prime} B^{\prime} C^{\prime} D$
(c) $A^{\prime} B^{\prime} C^{\prime} D$ ' is the image of $A^{\prime} B^{\prime} C^{\prime} D^{\prime}$ under the transformation given by the matrix

$$
\left[\begin{array}{cc}
1 & -2 \\
0 & 1
\end{array}\right]
$$

(i) deternfine the coordinators of A" B" C" D"
(ii) Ont the same grid draw the quadrilateral A" B" C" D"
(d) Determine a single matrix that maps ABCD onto A " B " C "D"
20. $\times$ position of two towns X and Y are given to the nearest degree as $\mathrm{X}\left(4_{8^{\circ} 5^{0}} \mathrm{~N}, 10^{\circ} \mathrm{W}\right)$ and $\mathrm{Y}\left(45^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 70^{\circ} \mathrm{W}\right)$
(a) The distance between the two towns in
(i) Kilometers ( take the radius of the earth as 6371)
(ii) Nautical miles ( take I nautical mile to be 1.85 km )
(c) The local time at X when the local time at Y is 2.00 pm .
21. A cyndrical can has a hemisphere cap. The cylinder and the hemisphere are of radius 3.5 cm .
The cylindrical part is 20 cm tall.
Take $\Pi$ to be 22/7 calculate
(a) the area of the circular base
(b) the area of the curved cylindrical surface
(c) the area of the curved hemisphere surface
(d) The total surface area.
22. The figure below shows a grid of equally spaced parallel lines

(a) Express
(i) AC in terms of a and b
(b) Using triangle BEP, express BP in terms of $a$ and $b$
(c) PR produced meets BAC produced at X and $\operatorname{Pr}=1 \mathrm{~b} / 9-8 \mathrm{a} / 3$

By writing PX as $\mathrm{kPR}^{2}$ and BX as hBA and using the triangle BPX determine the ratio PR: RX
23. Use a duler and a pair of compasses only for all constructions in this question. $x^{s}$
(a) $\mathrm{O}^{2}$ the line BC given below, construct triangle ABC such that $\mathfrak{A B C}=30^{\circ}$ and $\mathrm{BA}=12 \mathrm{~cm}$

Construct a perpendicular from $A$ to meet BC produced at D. Measure
(bb) Construct a perpendicular from A to meet BC produced at D. Measure
(c) Construct triangle $A^{\prime} B^{\prime} C^{\prime}$ such that the area of triangle $A^{\prime} B^{\prime} C$ is the three quarters of the area of triangle $A B C$ and on the same side of $B C$ as triangle ABC.
(d) Describe the lucus of A'

24. In a livestock research stations a new drug for a certain fowl
disease is
being tried. A sample of 36 fowls were diagnosed to have the disease.
Twenty (20) fowls were treated with the drug and the rest were not.
(a) Calculate the probability that a fowl picked at random is
(i) treated with the drug
(ii) Not treated with the drug
25. If a fowl is treated, probability of dying is $1 / 10$ while if not treated the probability is $7 / 10$ calculate the probability that, a fowl picked at random from the 36 fowl is
(i) treated with the drug and will die
(ii) Not treated with the drug and will die
(iii) Not treated with the drug and will not die

## Answer the entire question in this section

1. Use logarithms to evaluate

$$
55.9 \% \div(02621 \times 0.01177)^{1 / 5}
$$

2. Simplify the expression $\frac{x-1}{x}-\frac{2 x+1}{3 x}$
${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{H}$ Hence solve the equation
$\frac{x-1}{x}-\frac{2 x+1}{3 x}=\underline{2}$
3. Simplify as far as possible, leaving your answer in the form of surd $\frac{1}{\sqrt{4-2 \sqrt{ } 3}}-\frac{1}{\sqrt{14}+2 \sqrt{ } 3}$
4. In the figure below $\mathrm{ABC}=30^{\circ}, \mathrm{ACB}=90^{\circ}, A D=4 \sqrt{3}$ and $\mathrm{DC}=4 \mathrm{~cm}$


Calculate the length of (a) AC
(b) BC
5. A plot of land was valued at Kshs 50,000 at the start of 1994. It appreciated by $20 \%$ during 1994. Thereafter, every year, it appreciated by $10 \%$ of its previous years value.
a. The value of the land at the start Of 1995

## b. The value oferthe land at the end Of 1997

6. During a certain periode the exchange rate were follows

1 sterling pound = K Khs. 102.0
1 sterling pound $\approx$ Kshs. U.S dollar
1 U.S dollar = K'shs. 60.6
A school management intended to import textbooks worth Kshs 500,00 from U.K. It enanged the money to sterling pounds. Later the management found out that books were cheaper in U.S.A. Hence it changed the sterling pounds to dolfars. Unfortunately, a financial crisis arose and the money had to be reconverted to Kenya shillings.
ecalculate the total amount of money the management ended up with
7. A manufacturer sells bottle of fruit juice to a trader at a profit of $40 \%$. The trader sells it for Kshs 84 at a profit of $20 \%$. Find
(a) The trader's buying price
(b) The cost of manufacture of one bottle
8. In the figure below a line $X Y$ and three points. $A, B$ and $C$ are given. On the figure construct
(a) The perpendicular bisector of AB
(b) A point $P$ on line xy such that
$A$ APB $=\quad A C B$ x

9. In the figure, KLMN is a trapezium in which KL is parallel to NM and $\mathrm{KL}=3$ NM

K Given that $\mathrm{KN}=\mathrm{w}, \mathrm{NM}=\mathrm{u}$ and $\mathrm{ML}=\mathrm{v}$
Show that $2 u=v=w$
10. Given that $P=3$ y express the equation $3^{2 y}-1+2 \times 3^{y-1}=1$ terms of AP Hence or otherwise find the value of $y$ in the equation $3^{2 y-1}+2 \times 3 y-1=1$
11. A balloon, in the form of a sphere of radius 2 cm , is blown up so that the volume increase by $237.5 \%$. Determine the new volume of balloon in terms of $\Pi$
12. Find ${ }^{5} \mathrm{x}$ if
$-3 \log 5 e^{2} \log x^{2}=\log _{125} 1$
(a) Write down the simplest expansion $(1+x)^{6}$
(b) Use the expansion up to the fourth term to find the value of $(1.03)^{6}$ to the nearest one thousandth.
14. A science club is made up of boys and girls. The club has 3 officials. Using a tree diagram or otherwise find the probability that:
(a) The club official are all boys
(b) Two of the officials are girls
15. A river is flowing at uniform speed of $6 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$. A canoeist who can paddle at $10 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ through still water wishes to go straight across the river. Find the direction, relative to the bank in which he should steer.
16. The triangular prism shown below has sides $\mathrm{AB}=\mathrm{DC}=\mathrm{EF}=12 \mathrm{~cm}$.

The ends are equilateral triangle of sides 10 cm . The point $N$ is the midpoint

(a) Find the length of
(i) BN
(ii) EN
(b) Find the angle between the line EB and the plane CDEF
17. A cylindrical watertank is a diameter 7 meters and height 2.8 metre (a) Find the capacitra $\mathscr{e}^{\mathscr{C}}$ of the water tank in litres
(b) Six members of a family use 15 litres per day. Each day 80 litres are used for 600 king and washing and a further 60 litres are wasted.
Find the number of complete days a full tank of water would last the famify.
18.
(a) Complete the table below for the value of $y=2 \sin x+\cos x$.

| $x_{e^{0}} a^{5}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 0 \\ & 0 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 30 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | $45$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 60 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 90 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 120 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $135$ | $\begin{aligned} & 150 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 180 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 225 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 270 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{\|l\|} \hline 315 \\ 0 \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 360 \\ & 0 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0 |  | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 1 | 0 |  | -2 | -1.4 | 0 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Co } \\ & \text { s x } \end{aligned}$ | 1 |  | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0 | -0.5 | -0.7 | -0.9 | -1 |  | 0 | 0.7 | 1 |
| y | 1 |  | 2.1 | 2.2 | 2 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.1 | -1 |  | -2 | -0.7 | 1 |

(b) Using the grid provided draw the graph of $\mathrm{y}=2 \sin \mathrm{x}+\cos \mathrm{x}$ for $0^{0}$. Take 1 cm represent $30^{\circ}$ on the x - axis and 2 cm to represent 1 unit on the axis.
(c) Use the graph to find the range of x that satisfy the inequalities $2 \sin \mathrm{x} \cos \mathrm{x}>$ 0.5
19. In the figure below, QOT is a/diameter. $\quad Q T R=48^{\circ}, \quad \quad \mathrm{QQR}=76^{\circ}$ and SRT $=37^{\circ}$

(a) $\qquad$
(b) $\_$SUT
(c) Obtuse/

RUT
(d) $\angle \mathrm{PST}$
20.
(a) Find the value of $x$ at which the curve $y=x-2 x^{2}-3$ crosses the $x-$ axis
(b) $s\left(x^{2}-2 x-3\right) d x$
(c) Find the area bounded by the curve $y=x^{2}-2 x-3$, the axis and the lines $\mathrm{x}=2$ and $\mathrm{x}=4$
21. Two variables R and V are known to satisfy a relation $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{kV}^{\mathrm{n}}$, where k and n are constants. The table below shows data collected from an experimenteinvolving the two variables R and V .

| V |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{R} \mathrm{e}^{2 e^{Q}}$ | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| $\alpha^{2}$ | 27 | 48 | 75 | 108 | 147 | 192 |

$(\mathrm{a})^{2}$ Complete the table of $\log \mathrm{V}$ and R given below, by giving the value to 2 decimal places.

| Log V | 0.48 | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.78 | 0.85 | 0.90 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Log R | 1.43 | 1.88 | 2.03 | 1.80 | 2.28 |  |

(b) On the grid provided draw a suitable straight line graph to represent the relation $\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{kV}^{\mathrm{n}}$
(c) (i) the gradient of the line
(ii) a relationship connecting R and V .
22. Two aeroplane $P$ and $Q$ leaves an airport at the same time. $P$ lies on $a$ bearing of $240^{\circ}$ at $900 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ while Q flies due east at $750 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$.
(a) Using a scale of 1 cm to represents 100 km , make a scale drawing to show the position of the aeroplane after 40 minutes.
(b) Use the scale drawing to find the distance between the two aeroplane after 40 minutes.
(c) Determine the bearing
(i) P from Q
(ii) $\quad \mathrm{Q}$ from P
23. The figure below represents a rectangle PQRS inscribed in a circle centre 0 and radius 17 cm $\mathrm{PQ} / 19 \mathrm{~cm}$.


Calculate
(d) The length PS of the rectangle
(e) The angle POS
(f) The area of the stiaded region
24. A draper is aquired to supply two types of shirts A and type B.

The total numbèr of shirts must not be more than 400 . He has to supply more type A than @f type B however the number of types A shirts must be more than 300 ,
Let $x$ bed ${ }^{0}$ he number of type $A$ shirts and $y$ be the number of types B shirts.
(a) $\sqrt{d}$ rite down in terms of $x$ and $y$ all the linear inequalities representing the information above.
(b) On the grid provided, draw the inequalities and shade the unwanted regions

Type A: Kshs 600 per shirt
Type B: Kshs 400 per shirt
(i) Use the graph to determine the number of shirts of each type that should be made to maximize the profit.
(ii) Calculate the maximum possible profit.

## Answer all questions in this section

1. (a) Evaluate

$$
\frac{-8 \div 2+12 \times 9-4 \times 6}{56 \div 7 \times 2}
$$

(b) Simpdify the expression

$$
5 a-4 b-2[a-(2 b+c)]
$$

2. A point $(-5,4)$ is mapped onto $(-1,-1)$ by a translation. Find the image of $(-4$, $5)$ under the same translation.
3. Find by calculation the sum of all the interior angles in the figure ABCDEFGHI below B

4. An open right circular cone has a base radius of 5 cm and a perpendicular height of 12 cm .

Calculate the surface area of the cone ( take $\Pi$ to be 3.142 )
5. The figure below is a map of a forest drawn on a grid of 1 cm squares

(a) Estimate the area of the map in square centimeters
(b) If the scale of the map is 1:50,000 estimate the area of the forest in hectares
6. The table below shows the weight and price of three commodities in a given period

Commodity Weight Price Relatives


Calculate the retail index for the group of commodities
7. Two baskets $A_{\text {a }}$ and $B$ each contain a mixture of oranges and limes, all of the same size. Bàsket A contains 26 oranges and 13 limes. Basket B contains 18 oranges and 15 limes. A child selected a basket at random and picked a fruit at a rand from it.
(a) Illuistrate this information by a probabilities tree diagram
$(b)^{)^{2}}$ Find the probability that the fruit picked was an orange
28. A girl wanted to make a rectangular octagon of side 14 cm . She made it from a square piece of a card of size y cm by cutting off four isosceles triangles whose equal sides were xcm each, as shown below.

(a) Write down an expression for the octagon in terms of $x$ and $y$
(b) Find the value of $x$
(c) Find the area of the octagon
9. The length and breath of a rectangular floor were measured and found to be 4.1 m and 2.2 m respectively. If possible error of 0.01 m was made in each of the measurements, find the:
(a) maximum and minimum possible area of the floor
(b) Maximum possible wastage in carpet ordered to cover the whole floor
10. A business woman opened an account by depositing Kshs. 12,00 in a bank on $1^{\text {st }}$ July 1995. Each subsequent year, she deposited the same amount on $1^{\text {st }}$ July. The bank offered her $9 \%$ per annum compound interest. Calculate the total amount in her account on
(a) 30th June 1996
(b) 30th June 1997
11. Given below is line BE . Without using a protractor construct another through B making an angle of $37^{1 / 2^{0}}$ with BC. Using the constructed line subdivide BC into 7 equial parts.

12. ABCD is cyclic quadrilateral and AB is a diameter. Angle $\mathrm{ADC}=117^{\circ}$ Giving reasonyfor each step, calculate BAC
 to make a rectangular pipe with external dimensions 12 cm by 15 cm and interanal dimensions 10 cm by 12 cm .
Galculate the length of the pipe in metres
14. An equilateral triangle ABC lies in a horizontal plane, A vertical flag AH stand at A.
If $A B=2 A H$ find the angle between the places $A B C$ and $H B C$
15. By substituting triangle for $(2-0)$ or otherwise simplify the expression $(x+2-a)^{2}+(2-a-x)^{2}-2(x-2+a)(x+2-a)$. Give your answer in terms of $a$ and as a product of two squares.
16. A particle moves on a straight line. The velocity after $t$ seconds is given by $V=3 t^{2}-6 t-8$. The distance of the particle from the origin after one second is 10 metres. Calculate the distance of the particle from the origin after 2 seconds.

## SECTION II (48 Marks)

Answer any six questions from this section
17. The cost of a minibus was Kshs. 950,000. It depreciated in value by $5 \%$ per year for the first two years by $15 \%$ per year for the subsequent years.
(a) Calculate the value of the minibus after 5 years
(b) After 5 years the minibus was sold through a dealer at $25 \%$ more than its value to Mr. X. If the dealers sale price was to be taken as its value after depreciation, calculate the average monthly rate of depreciation for 5 years.
18. A triangle plot of land ABC is such that $\mathrm{AB}=34 \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{AC}=66 \mathrm{~m}$ and $\mathrm{BAC}=$ 96.70
(a) Calculate the length of BC
(b) In order to subdivide the plot, a fencing post $P$ is located on $B C$ such that BP: $\mathrm{PC}=1: 3$. Calculate the area of the plot ABC and hence find the area of the triangular subdivision APB.
(c) A water pipe running though the subdivision APB is parallel to AB and divides the area in the ratio $4: 5$ where the bigger portion is a trapezium. Calculate the distance of the pipe from $P$.
19. The figure below shows two circle ABPQ and ABSR intersecting at A and B. PBS, QART and ABU are straight lines. The line UST is a tangent to a circle ABSR at $S . \quad B P Q \neq 80^{\circ}, \quad \mathrm{PBY}=115^{\circ}$ and $\quad \mathrm{BUS}=80^{\circ}$


Find the values of the following angles, stating your reason in each case.
(a) $\angle$ BAR
(b) $\_$STR
(c) $\angle \mathrm{BSU}$
20.
(a) Complete the following table for the equation $y=x^{3}-5 x^{2}+2 x+9$

| x | -2 | -1.5 | -1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{x}^{2}$ |  | -3.4 | -1 | 0 | 1 |  | 27 | 64 | 125 |
| $-5 \mathrm{x}^{2}$ | -20 | -11.3 | -5 | 0 | -1 | -20 | -45 |  |  |
| 2 x | -4 | -3 |  | 0 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 8 | 10 |
| 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 99 |
|  |  | -8.7 |  |  | 9 | 7 |  | -3 |  |

(b) On the grid provided draw the graph of $y=x^{3}-5 x^{2}+2 x+9$ for $-2 \leq x \leq 5$
(c) Using the graph estimate the root of the equation $x^{3}-5 x^{2}+2+9=0$ between $\mathrm{x}=$

2 and $\mathrm{x}=3$
(d) Using the same axes draw the graph of $y=4-4 x$ and estimate a solution to the
equation $x^{2}-5 x^{2}+6 x+5=0$
21. In triangle $\mathrm{OAB}, \mathrm{OA}=\mathrm{a} \mathrm{OB}=\mathrm{b}$ and P lies on AB such that $\mathrm{AP}: \mathrm{BP}=3.5$
(a) Find the terms of a $a$ and $b$ the vectors
(i) AB
(ii) AP
(iii) $\mathrm{BP} \mathrm{S}^{j}$
(iv) $Q \Phi$
(b) Point Q is on OP such $\mathrm{AQ}=\underline{-5 a}+\underline{9 b}$
$2^{5} \quad 840$
Find the ratio OQ: QP
If $x^{2}+y^{2}=29$ and $x+y=3$
(a) Determine the values of
(i) $x^{2}+2 x y+y^{2}$
(ii) $2 x y$
(iii) $X^{2}-2 x y+y^{2}$
(iv) $\mathrm{X}-\mathrm{y}$
(b) Find the value of $x$ and $y$
23. The diagram below shows a cross- section of a bottle. The lower part ABC is a hemisphere of radius 5.2 cm and the upper part is a frustrum of a cone. The top radius of the frustrum is one third of the radius of the hemisphere. The hemisphere part is completely filled water as shown in the diagram.


When the container is inverted, the water now completely fills only the frustrum part.
(a) Determine the height of the frustrum part
(b) Find the susface area of the frustrum part of the bottle.
24. The graph below consists of a non- quadratic part ( $0 \leq x \leq 2$ ) and a quadrant part ${ }^{2}(2 \leq x 8)$ The quadratic part is $y=x^{2}-3 x+5,2 \leq x \leq 8$

(a) Complete the table below

| x | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| y | 3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

(b) Use the trapezoidal rule with six strips to estimate the area enclosed by the
curve, $\mathrm{x}=$ axis and thre line $\mathrm{x}=2$ and $\mathrm{x}=8$
(c) Find the exact area of the region given in (b)
( 3 marks)
(d) If the trapezofidal rule is used to estimate the area under the curve between
$x=0$ and $x=2$, state whether it would give an under- estimate or an oversestimate. Give a reason for your answer
( 1 mark)

## MATHEMATICS PAPER 121/2 K.C.S.E 1999 MARKING SCHEME <br> SECTION 1 (52 Marks)

## Answer all the questions in this section


2. Find the range of $x$ if $2 \leq 3-x<5$
3. बThe mass of a mixture $A$ of beans and maize is 72 kg . The ratio of beans to maize
is $3: 5$ respectively
(a) Find the mass of maize in the mixture
(b) A second mixture of B of beans and maize of mass 98 kg in mixed with A. The final ratio of beans to maize is $8: 9$ respectively. Find the ratio of beans to maize in $B$
4. Simplify $\sqrt{2 \times \times 5^{2 \times 2-x}}$
5. In the month of January, an insurance salesman earned Kshs 6750 which was a
commission of $4.5 \%$ of the premium paid to the company.
6. Solve for $x\left(\log _{3} x\right)^{2}-1 / 2 \log _{3} 3 / 2$
7. The equation of a line is

$$
-3 / 5 x+3 y=6
$$

Find the:
(a) Gradient of the line
(b) Equation of a line passing through point $(1,2)$ and perpendicular to the given line.
8. The figure below shows a solid made by passing two equal regular tetrahedra.

(a) Draw a net solid
(b) IF each face is adfequilateral triangle of side 5 cm find the surface area of the solid
9. Two towns A anaxd B are 220km apart. A bus left town A at 11.00am and traveled towar̂ds B at $60 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$. At the same time, a matatu left town B for town A and traveled at $80 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$. The matatu stopped for a total of 45 minutes on the whe before meeting the bus. Calculate the distance covered by the bus before meeting the matatu.
10. Wse binomial expression to evaluate $(0.96)^{5}$ correct to 4 significant figures 11. In the figure below triangle ABO represents a part of a school badge. The badge has as symmetry of order 4 about O . Complete the figures to show the badge.


$$
8 \sin ^{2}+2 \sin -3=0 \text { for } 0^{\circ} \leq \theta \leq 180^{\circ}
$$

13. The number of people who attended an agricultural show in one day was 510 men, 1080 women and some children. When the information was represented on a pie chart, the combined angle for the men and children was 2160 . find the angle representing the children.
14. The points $P . Q$ and $R$ lie on a straight line. The position vectors of $P$ and $R$ are $2 i+2 j+13 k$ and $5 i-3 j+4 k$ respectively. $Q$ divides $P R$ internally in the ratio $2: 1$
Find the
(a) Position vector of Q.
15. A construction firm has tractors $\mathrm{T}+1$ and $\mathrm{T}_{2}$. Both tractors working together can
complete a piece of work in 6 days while $\mathrm{T}_{1}$ alone can complete the work in 15 days. After two tractors had worked together for four days, tractor $\mathrm{T}_{1}$ broke down.
Find the time it takes tractor $\mathrm{T}_{2}$ to complete the remaining work
16. Find the equation of the tangent to the curve
$Y=\left(x^{2}+1\right)(x-2)$ when $x=2$

## SECTTION II ( 48 Marks)

Answer any six questions from this section
17. A retailer bought 49 kg of grade 1 rice at Kshs. 65 per kilogram and 60 kg of grade II rice at Kshs 27.50 per kilogram. He mixed the tow types of rice.
(a) Find the buying ${ }^{x}$ price of one kilogram of the mixture
(b) He packed the mixture into 2 kg packets
(i) oif he intends to make a $20 \%$ profit find the selling price per packet
(祖) He sold 8 packets and then reduced the price by $10 \%$ inorder to attract customers. Find the new selling price per packet.
(iii) After selling of the remainder at reduced price, he raised the price so as to realize the original goal of $20 \%$ profit overall. Find the selling price per packet of the remaining rice.
18. A tower is on a bearing of $030^{\circ}$ from a point $P$ and a distance of elevation of the
top is $15^{\circ}$ and the angle of depression of the foot of the tower is $1^{\circ}$.
a) Find the height of the tower
b) A point Q is on the same horizon plane as point P . The tower is on a bearing $330^{\circ}$ from Q and at a distance of 70 m
19. Patients who attend a clinic in one week were grouped by age as shown in the
table below:

| Age x <br> years | $0 \leq \mathrm{x}<$ <br> 5 | $5 \leq \mathrm{x}<15$ | $15 \leq \mathrm{x}$ <br> 25 | $25 \leq \mathrm{x}<$ <br> 45 | $45 \leq \mathrm{x}<$ <br> 75 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| No. of <br> patients | 14 | 41 | 59 | 70 | 15 |

i. Estimate the mean age
ii. On the grid provided draw a histogram to represent the distribution

1 cm to represent 5 unit on the horizon axis
2 cm to represent 5 units on the vertical axis
20. The first term of an arithmetic progression is 4 and the last term is 20 . The sum of the term is 252 . Calculate the number of terms and the common differences of the arithmetic progression
(b) An Experimental culture has an initial population of 50 bacteria. The population increased by $80 \%$ every 20 minutes. Determine the time it will take to have a population of 1.2 million bacteria.
21. The diagram below shows garden drawn to scale of 1: 400. In the garden there are already tow trees marked A and B. The gardener wises to plant more trees. There are a number of rules he wishes to apply.


Rule 1: Each new tree must be an equal distance from both trees A and B. Rule 2: Each new tree must be atleast 4 m from the edges of the garden. Rule 3: each new tree is atleast 14 m from tree B .
(a) draw the locus given by each of these rules on the diagram
(b) If the new trees are to be planted 4 m apart, show on your diagram the possible planting points for the new trees.
22. (a) complete the table below, giving your values correct to 2 decimal places.

| x | 0 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Tan x | 0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $2 \mathrm{x}+$ <br> 300 | 30 | 50 | 70 | 90 | 110 | 130 | 150 | 170 |
| Sin $(2 \mathrm{x}$ <br> $\left.+30^{\circ}\right)$ | 0.50 |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |

b) On the grid provided, draw the graphs of $y=\tan x$ and $y=\sin (2 x+$ $30^{\circ}$ ) for $0^{0} \leq x 70^{\circ}$
Take scale: 2 cm for 100 on the x - axis
4 cm for unit on the $y$ - axis
Use your graph to solve the equation $\tan x-\sin \left(2 x+30^{\circ}\right)=0$
23. The transformation $R$ givene $B y$ the matrix
A $=$

| $\left(\begin{array}{lll}\text { a } \\ c & \text { b }\end{array}\right.$ | $\binom{17}{0}^{\text {e }} e^{\text {to }}$ | $\binom{15}{8}$ | $\left[\begin{array}{l}0 \\ 17\end{array}\right]$ | to | $\left(\begin{array}{c}-8 \\ 15\end{array}\right]$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

(a) Determine the matrix A giving a,b,c and d as fractions
(b) Given that $A$ 號presents a rotation through the origin determine the angle of rotation

(c) S is a Potation though $180^{\circ}$ about the point $(2,3)$. Determine the image of (1, $0, Q^{\circ}$ under S followed by R .
24. base of the pyramid is rectangle ABCD , WITH $\mathrm{ab}=4 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\mathrm{BC}=3 \mathrm{~cm}$. The height of the pyramid is 6 cm .

(a) Calculate the
(i) length of the projection of VA on the base
(ii) Angle between the face VAB and the base
(b) $P$ is the mid- point of $V C$ and $Q$ is the mid - point of VD.

Find the angle between the planes VAB and the plane ABPQ

## MATHEMATICSi PAPER 121/1 K.C.S.E 2000 <br> QUESTIONS

SECTION 1 (52 Marks)

## Anŝwer all the questions in this section

1. Evaluate $\frac{\left.28+\cos ^{2 \gamma^{2}}-18\right)}{e^{c^{s}-2}}-\frac{15-(-2)(-6)}{-3}$
2. Simplify the expression $3 a^{2}+4 a b+b^{2}$

$$
e^{2^{5}} \quad 4 a^{2}+3 a b-b^{2}
$$

$3{ }^{3}$ In the figure below $A B C D$ is a rectangular pentagon and $M$ is the midpoint of $A B$. DM intersects EB at N .

Find the size of:
(a) < BAE

(b) < BED
(c) < BNM
4. The table below shows heights of 50 students

| Height <br> $(\mathrm{cm})$ | Frequency |
| :--- | :--- |
| $140-144$ | 3 |
| $145-149$ | 15 |
| $150-154$ | 19 |
| $155-159$ | 11 |
| $160-164$ | 2 |

(a) State the modal class
(b) Calculate the median height
5. Find the value of $x$ that satisfies the equation
$\log (x+5)=\log 4-\log (x+2)$
6. The enclosed region shown $\mathrm{i}^{\circ}$ the figure below represent a ranch drawn to scale. The actual area ofthe ranch is 1075 hectares.
(a) Estimate the are of the enclosed region in square centimeters

(b) Calculate the linear scale used
7. Given that $\sin \theta=2 / 3$ and is an acute angle find:
(a) Tan $\theta$ giving your answer in surd form
(b) $\operatorname{Sec}^{2} \theta$
8. Shopping centers $X, Y$ and $Z$ are such that $Y$ is 12 km south of $X$ and $Z$ is 15 km from X.Z is on a bearing of $330^{\circ}$ from Y.
9. The figure below shows an octagon obtained by cutting off four congruent triangles from rectangle measuring 19.5 by 16.5 cm


Calculate the area of the octagon
10. The length and breath of a rectangular paper were measured to be the nearest centimeter and found to be 18 cm and 12 cm respectively. Find the percentage error in its perimeter.
11. A pyramid VABCD hasi a rectangular horizontal base ABCD with $\mathrm{AB}=12$ cm and $\mathrm{BC}=9 \mathrm{~cm}$. The vertex V is vertically above A and $\mathrm{VA}=6 \mathrm{~cm}$. calculate the volume of the pyrasinid.
12. A tailor inteñds to buy a sewing machine costs Kshs. 48,000. He borrows the moñey from a bank the loan has to be repaid at the end of the second year. 5 The bank charges an interest at the rate of $24 \%$ per annum compounded half - yearly. Calculate the total amount payable to the bank. 13. On $^{\text {n }}$ The figure below lines ABC and DC are tangents to the circle at B and ${ }^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}$ respectively $\quad \mathrm{ACD} \neq 40^{\circ}$ and $\quad \mathrm{ABE}=60^{\circ}$

A
Giving reasons find the size of:
(a)

(b)

CDE
14.The acceleration a $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ of a particle moving in a straight line is given by $\mathrm{a}=18 \mathrm{t}-$ 4 , where $t$ is time in seconds. The initial velocity of the particle is $2 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$
(a) Find the expression for velocity in terms of $t$
(b) Determine the time when the velocity is again $2 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$
15. Three people Korir, Wangare and Hassan contributed money to start a business. Korir contributed a quarter of the total amount and Wangare two fifths of the remainder. Hassan's contribution was one and a half times that of Korir. They borrowed the rest of the money from the bank which was Kshs 60, 000 less than Hassan's contribution, find the total amount required to start the business.
16. Karani bought 4 pencils and 6 biro- pens for Kshs 66 b and Tachora bought 2 pencils and 5 biro- pens for Kshs 51.
(a) Find the price of each item
(b) Musoma spent Kshs. 228 to buy the same type of pencils and biro pens. If the number of biro- pens he bought were 4 more than the number of pencils, find the number of pencils bought.

## Ansuger any six questions from this section

17. A triangular plot ABC is such that $\mathrm{AB}=36 \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{BC}=40 \mathrm{~m}$ and $\mathrm{AC}=42 \mathrm{~m}$ (a) Calculate thé:
(i) Arear of the plot in square metres
(ii) Aeute angle between the edges AB and bc
(b) A water tap is to be installed inside the plot such that the tap is \&quidistant
from each of the vertices A, B and C. Calculate the distance of the tap.
In form 1 class there are 22 girls and boys. The probability of a girl completing the secondary education course is 3 whereas that of a boy is $2 / 3$
(a) A student is picked at random from class. Find the possibility that,
(i) The student picked is a boy and will complete the course
(ii) The student picked will complete the course
(b) Two students are picked at random. Find the possibility that they are a boy and a girl and that both will not complete the course.
18. (a) Complete the table below for the equation
$\mathrm{y}=2 \mathrm{x}^{3}+5 \mathrm{x}^{2}-\mathrm{x}-6$

| x | -4 | -3 | -2 | -1 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $2 \mathrm{x}^{3}$ | -128 | -54 |  |  | 0 | 2 | 16 |
| $5 \mathrm{x}^{3}$ | 80 | 45 | 20 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 20 |
| -x | 4 | 3 |  | 0 | -1 |  |  |
| -6 | -6 | -6 | -6 | -6 | -6 | -6 | -6 |
| $y$ | -50 |  | 2 | -6 | 0 |  |  |

(b) On the grid provided draw the graph $y=2 x^{3}+5 x^{2}-x-6$ for $-4 \leq x \leq 2$
(c) By drawing a suitable line use the graph in (b) to solve the equation $2 x^{3}+5 x^{2}+x-4=0$
20. A solid made up of a conical frustrum and a hemisphere top as shown in the figure below. The dimensions are as indicated in the figure.
(a) Find the area of
(i) The circular base

(b) A similar solid has a total area of $81.51 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$. Determine the radius of its base.
21. The figure below shows triangle OAB in which $M$ divides $O A$ in the ratio 2: 3 and N divides OB in the ratio 4:1 AN and BM intersect at X

(a) Given that $\mathrm{OA}=\mathrm{a}$ and $\mathrm{OB}=\mathrm{b}$, express in terms of a and b :
(i) AN
(ii) BM
(b) If $\mathrm{AX}=\mathrm{s} \mathrm{AN}$ and $\mathrm{BX}=\mathrm{tBM}$, where s and t are constants, write two expressions
for OX in terms of $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b} \mathrm{s}$ and t
Find the value of s
Hence write OX in terms of $a$ and $b$
22. A plane leaves an airport A $\left(38.5^{\circ}, 37.05^{\circ} \mathrm{W}\right)$ and flies dues North to a point B on latitude $52^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$.
(a) Find the distance covered by the plane
(b) The plane then flies due east to a point C, 2400km from B. Determine the position of C
Take the value $\Pi$ of as $22 / 7$ and radius of the earth as 6370 km
23. $\quad$ Matrix p is $\left(\begin{array}{rr}\text { given by } \\ 5 & 8\end{array}\right) \quad 4 \quad 7$
(a) $\quad$ Find $\mathrm{P}^{-1}$
(b) Two institutions, Elimu and Somo, purchase beans at Kshs. B per bag and
maize at Kshs m per bag. Elimu purchased 8 bags of beans and 14 bags of maize for Kshs 47,600. Somo purchased 10 bags of beans and 16 of maize for Kshs. 57,400
(c) The price of beans later went up by 5\% and that of maize remained constant. Elimu bought the same quantity of beans but spent the same total amount of money as before on the two items. State the new ratio of beans to maize.
24. (a) Complete the table for the equation $\mathrm{Y}=2 \sin \left(3 \mathrm{x}+30 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{c}^{\circ}\right.$

| X | $00^{0}{ }^{\text {c/ }}$ | $10^{0}$ | $20^{\circ}$ | $30^{0}$ | $40^{0}$ | $50^{0}$ | $60^{0}$ | $70^{0}$ | $80^{0}$ | $90^{\circ}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $3 \mathrm{x}+30^{0}$ | 3 | 60 | 90 | 120 | 150 | 180 | 210 | 240 | 270 | 300 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{Y}=2 \sin \left(3 \mathrm{x}+\mathrm{s}^{2}\right. \\ & 30^{\circ} \quad \mathrm{s}^{\circ} \end{aligned}$ | 1 | 1.73 | 2 |  |  | 0 |  |  | -2 | -1.73 |

(b) Using the grid provided, draw the graph of $y=2 \sin \left(3 x+30^{\circ}\right)$ for $0 \leq x$ © $90^{\circ}$ Take 1 cm to represent 50 on the x - axis and 2 cm to represent I unit on the y - axis
(c) Use the graph in (b) to find the range of x that satisfy the inequality $\mathrm{y}^{3}$ 1.6

## MATHEMARICS PAPER 121/2 K.C.S.E 2000 QUESTIONS <br> SECTION 1 (52 Marks)

1. Find equation of the perpendicular to the line $x+2 y-4$ and passes through point $(2,1)$
2. A passenger forticed that she had forgotten her bag in a bus 12 minutes after the bus had left. To catch up with the bus, she immediately took a taxi which traveled $g^{\circ} 95 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$. The bus maintained an average speed of $75 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$. Determine
(a) The distance covered by the bus in 12 minutes
(b) The distance covered by the taxi to catch up with the bus
3. Two sides of a triangles are 5 cm each and the angle between them is $120^{\circ}$. Calculate the area of the triangle.
4. A piece of wire P cm long is bent to form the shape shown in the figure below


The figure consists of a semicircular arc of radius rcm and two perpendicular sides of length x cm each.

Express x in terms of P and r ,
Hence show that the area $A \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$, of the figures is given by $=1 / 2 \prod \mathrm{r}^{2}+1 / 8(\mathrm{p}-$ $\Pi r)^{2}$
5. The distance from a fixed point of a particular in motion at any time $t$ seconds is given by

$$
\mathrm{S}=\frac{\mathrm{t}^{3}-5 \mathrm{t}^{2}}{2}+2 \mathrm{t}+5
$$

Find its:
(a) Acceleration after 1 second
(b) Velocity when acceleration is Zero
(c) Find all the integral value of $x$ which satisfy the inequalities

$$
2(2-x)<4 x-9<x+11
$$

7. Akinyi, Bundi, Cura, and Diba invested some money on a business in the ratio of 7: 9:10:1 respectively. The business realized a profit of Kshs 46,800. They shared $12 \%$ of the profit equally and the remainder in the ratio of their contributions.

Calculate the total amountreceived by Diba
8. Solve the equation $2 \sin ^{2}\left(\left(x-30^{\circ}\right)=\cos 60^{\circ}\right.$ for $-180^{\circ} \leq x \leq 180^{\circ}$
9. A triangle is formed $b y$ the coordinates $A(2,1) B(4,1)$ and $C(1,6)$. It is rotated clockwise through $90^{\circ}$ about the origin. Find the coordinates of this image.
10. Three representatives are to be selected randomly from a group of 7 girls and 8 boys. Caficulate the probability of selecting two girls and one boy.
11. Usé the logarithms to evalurate $31.23 \times 0.0089$

12 . Find the value of $x$ which satisfy the equation
$5^{2 x}-6 x 5^{x}+5=0$
13. Expand $(1+x)^{5}$, hence, use the expansion to estimate $(1.04)^{5}$ correct to 4 decimal

Places
14. In the figure below, BT is a tangent to the circle at B . AXCT and BXD are straight lines
$\mathrm{AX}=6 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{CT}=8 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{BX}=4.8 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\mathrm{XD}=5 \mathrm{~cm}$.


Find the length of
(a) XC
(b) BT
15. Make $x$ the subject of the formula $\left.\begin{array}{r}1 \\ z+x\end{array}\right) \quad$ xy $\quad 1 / 2$
16. The frequency distribution table below shows the weekly salary (K£) paid to workers in a factory

| Salary <br> (K£) | $50 \leq \mathrm{x}<$ <br> 100 | $100 \leq \mathrm{x}$ <br> $<150$ | $150 \leq \mathrm{x}<$ <br> 25 | $250 \leq \mathrm{x}$ <br> $<350$ | $350 \leq \mathrm{x}$ <br> $<500$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| No. of <br> workers | 13 | 16 | 38 | 24 | 9 |

On the grid provided draw a histogram to respect the information shown above
17. A construction company requires to transport 144 tonnes of stones to sites A and
B. The company pays Kshs 24,000 to transport 48 tonnes of stone for every 28
km. Kimani transported 96 tonnes to a site A, 49 km away.
(a) Figod how much he paid
(b) $\sigma_{0} s^{\chi}$ Kimani spends Kshs 3,000 to transport every 8 tonnes of stones to site. Calculate his total profit.
(c) Achieng transported the remaining stones to sites $\mathrm{B}, 84 \mathrm{~km}$ away. If she made $44 \%$ profit, find her transport cost.
18. A rally car traveled from point R to point $\mathrm{S} . \mathrm{S}$ is 128 km on a bearing $060^{\circ}$ from
R. The car then set off S at 9.30 am towards $T$ at an average of $150 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$. It was expected at T at 11.30 am . After traveling for I hour and 20 minutes it broke down at point $P$. The bearing of $T$ and $P$ from $S$ is $300^{\circ}$.
Calculate the:
(i) Distance from R to P
(ii) Bearing of P and R
(b) The repair took 10 minutes and the car set off to complete its journey to T.

Find the speed at which car must now move to reach $T$ on time.
20. The charge, $C$ shillings per person for a certain seminar is partly fixed and partly
inversely proportional to the total number N of people.
(a) Write down the expression for C in terms of N
(b) When 100 people attended the charge is Kshs 8,700 per person while for 35 people the charge is Kshs. 10,000 per person
(c) If a person had paid the full amount and does not attend, the fixed charge is refunded. A group of people paid but ten per cent of them did not attend. After the refund the organizer remained with Kshs 574,000. Find the number of people initially in the group.
21. The curve of the equation $y=2 x+3 x^{2}$, has $x=-2 / 3$ and $x=0$ and $x$ intercepts.

The area bounded by the axis $\mathrm{x}=-2 / 3$ and $\mathrm{x}=2$ is shown by the sketch below.


## Find:

(a) $\left(2 x+3 x^{2}\right) d x$
(b) The area boundeds by the curve $x-$ axis, $x=2 / 3$ and $x=2$
22. The line segmext BC given below is one side of triangle ABC
(a) Use a rûler and compasses to complete the construction of a triangle ABC ein Which $\quad \mathrm{ABC}=45^{\circ} . \mathrm{AC}=5.6 \mathrm{~cm}$ and angle BAC is obtuse
(b) $D_{0}{ }^{G}$ aw the locus of point $P$ such that $P$ is equidistant from a point $O$ and Basses though the vertices of triangle.
(c) $e^{0^{\circ}}$

Locate point D on the locus of P equidistant from lines BC and $\mathrm{BO} . \mathrm{Q}$ lies in the region enclosed by lines BD, BO extended and the locus of $P$. Shade the locus of Q.
23. The diagram on the grid provided below shows a trapezium $A B C D$ On the same grid
(a) (i) Draw the image $A^{\prime} B^{\prime} C^{\prime} D$ of $A B C D$ under a rotation of 900 clockwise about the origin .
(ii) Draw the image of A"B"C"D" of A'B'C'D' under a reflection in line $y=x$. State coordinates of A"B"C"D".
(b) A"B"C"D" is the image of A"B"C"D under the reflection in the line $\mathrm{x}=0$. Draw the image A"B" C"D" and state its coordinates.
(c) Describe a single transformation that maps A" B"C"D onto ABCD.
24. A theatre has a seating capacity of 250 people. The charges are Kshs. 100 for an ordinary seat and Kshs 160 for a special seat. It cost Kshs 16,000 to stage a show and the theater must make a profit. There are never more than 200 ordinary seats and for a show to take place at least 50 ordinary seats must be occupied. The number of special seats is always less than twice the number of ordinary seats.
(a) Taking $x$ to be the number of ordinary seats and $y$ the number of special seats write down all the inequalities representing the information above.
(b) On the grid provided, draw a graph to show the inequalities in (a) above
(c) Determine the number of seats of each type that should be booked in order to maximize the profit.

## MATHEMATIGS PAPER 121/1 K.C.S.E 2001

${ }^{\alpha^{-}}$QUESTIONS
SECTION 1 ( 52 Marks)

## Answer all the questions in this section

1. Find the reciprocal of 0.342 . Hence evaluate:

2. The figure below represents a kite $\mathrm{ABCD}, \mathrm{AB}=\mathrm{AD}=15 \mathrm{~cm}$. The diagonals BD and $A C$ intersect at $O . A C=30 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $A O=12 \mathrm{~cm}$.

3. Use logarithms to evaluate

$$
(3.256 \times 0.0536)^{1 / 3}
$$

4. The diagram below represents a solid made up of a hemisphere mounted on a cone. The radius of the hemisphere are each 6 cm and the height of the cone is 9
cm .

5. A line $L_{1}$ passes though point $(1,2)$ and has a gradient of 5 . Another line $L_{2}$, is perpendicular to $L_{1}$ and meets it at a point where $x=4$. Find the equation for $L_{2}$ in the form of $y=m x+c$
6. Simplify the expression $\frac{3 x^{2}-4 x y-y^{2}}{9 x^{2}-y^{2}}$
7. The length of a room is 4 metres longer its width. Find the length of the room if its area is $32 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
8. Use a ruler and compassesion this question. Draw a parallegram ABCD in which $\mathrm{AB}=8 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{BC}=6 . \mathrm{cm}$ and $\mathrm{BAD}=75^{\circ}$. By construction, determine the perpendicular distance between $A B$ and $C D$.
9. A poultry farmer vacénated 540 of his 720 chickens against a disease. Two months later, $5 \%$ 解 the vaccinated and $80 \%$ of the unvaccinated chicken, contracted the disease. Calculate the probability that a chicken chosen random contäcted the disease.
10. Make $x$ the subject of the formula

$$
e^{a^{x^{x}}} S=w \sqrt{a^{2}-x^{2}}
$$

11. $\mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{S}} \mathrm{A}$ particle is projected from the origin. Its speed was recorded as shown in the table below

| Time <br> $(\mathrm{sec})$ | 0 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 39 | 35 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Speed <br> $(\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s})$ | 0 | 2.1 | 5.3 | 5.1 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 4.7 | 2.6 |

Use the trazezoidal rule to estimate the distance covered by the particle within the 35 seconds
12. Given that $\sin (x+30)^{0}=\cos 2 x^{0}$ for $0^{0}, 0^{0} \leq x \leq 90^{\circ}$ find the value of $x$. Hence find the value of $\cos { }^{2} 3 x^{0}$.
13. Given that $\{=2\}_{2} 3$ and $\left.Q=\right) \begin{array}{rr}2 & -3 \\ 1 & 2\end{array}$, find the matrix product $P Q$

Hence, solve simultaneous equations below:
$2 x-3 y=5$
$-x+2 y=-3$
14. The interior angles of the hexagon are $2 x^{0}, 1 / 2 x^{0}+40^{0}, 110^{\circ}, 130^{\circ}$ and $160^{\circ}$. Find the value of the smallest angle
15. A town N is 340 km due west of town G and town K is due west of town N . A helicopter Zebra left G for K at 9.00 am. Another helicopter Bufalo left N for K at 11.00 am . Helicopter Buffalo traveled at an average speed of $20 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ faster than Zebra. If both helicopters reached K at 12.30 pm find the sped of helicopter Buffalo.
16. The position vectors for points $P$ and $Q$ are $4 I+3 j+6 j+6 k$ respectively. Express vector PQ in terms of unit vectors $I, j$ and $k$. Hence find the length of PQ, leaving your answer in simplified form.

SECTION II (48 Marks)

## Answer any six questions in this section

17. The table shows income tax rates

| Monthly taxable payy | Rate of tax Kshs in 1 |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | K£ |
| $1-435$ | 2 |
| $436-8700^{5}$ | 3 |
| $871-1305^{2}$ | 4 |
| $1306-91740$ | 5 |
| Excess Over 1740 | 6 |

A company employee earn a monthly basic salary of Kshs 30,000 and is also given taxable allowances amounting to Kshs 10, 480.
(a) Calculate the total income tax
(b) The employee is entitled to a personal tax relief of Kshs 800 per month. Determine the net tax.
(c) If the employee received a 50\% increase in his total income, calculate the corresponding percentage increase on the income tax.
18. The coordinates of the vertices of rectangle PQRS are $P(1,1), Q(6,1), R(6,4)$ and $S(1,4)$
(a) (i) Find the coordinates of its image P"Q"R"S" of P'Q'R'S under the transformation given by the matrix $\left[\begin{array}{lll} & 1 & -2\end{array}\right.$
(ii) Draw the object and its image on the grade provide
(iii) On the same grid draw the image P" Q"R"S" of P' Q' R' S' under the transformation given by $\left.\begin{array}{cc}0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0\end{array}\right)$
(b) Find a single matrix which will map P" Q" R" S" onto P'R'S'Q'
19. The figure below shows a parallelogram $O P Q R$ with $O$ as the origin, $O P=p$ and

$$
\mathrm{OR}=\mathrm{r} \text {, Point } \mathrm{T} \text { divides } R Q \text { in the ratio } 1: 4 \mathrm{PT} \text { Meets } \mathrm{OQ} \text { at } \mathrm{S} .
$$


(a) Express in terms $Q f^{f} p$ and $r$ the vectors
(i) OQ
(ii) OT
(b) Vector OS cẫ be expressed in tow ways: mOQ or OT + n TP, Where m and $n$ are, ${ }^{\times}$constants express OS in terms of
(i) $\hat{n}, \mathrm{n}$ and r
(ii) $x^{s} n, s$ and $r$

Hence find the:
(fii) Value on $m$
(iv) Ratio OS: SQ
20. $B C D$ respectively. Line $A B E$ is a tangent to circle $B C D$ at $B$. Angle $B C D=42^{\circ}$

(a) Stating reasons, determine the size of
(i)

(ii) Reflex $\angle \quad \mathrm{BOD}$

(b) Show that $\triangle \mathrm{ABD}$ is isosceles
21. (a) The gradient function of a curve is given by $d y=2 x^{2}-5$ dx
Find the equation of the curve, given that $y=3$, when $x=2$
(b) The velocity, vm/s of a moving particle after seconds is given: $v=2 t^{3}+t^{2}-1$.

Find the distance covered by the particle in the interval $1 \leq t \leq 3$
22. (a) Complete the following table for the equation $y=x^{3}+2 x^{3}$

| x | -3 | -2.5 | -2 | -1.5 | -1 | -0.5 | 0 | 1 | 1.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{x}^{3}$ | -27 |  | -8 | - | -1 | 0.125 | 0 | 0.125 | 3.375 |
|  |  |  |  | 3.375 |  |  |  |  |  |
| $2 \mathrm{x}^{2}$ | 18 |  | 8 | 4.5 | 2 | 0.5 | 0 | 0.5 | 4.5 |
| y | -9 |  | 0 | 1.125 | 1 | 0.375 | 0 | 0.625 | 7.875 |

(b) On the grid provided draw the graph $y=x^{3}+2 x^{2}$ for $-3 \leq x \leq 1.5$

Take the scale: 2 cm for ${ }_{1}$ finnit on the $X$ - axis and 1 cm for 1 unit on $y$ - axis
(c) By drawing a suitable line on the same grid, Estimate the roots of the equation:

$$
X^{3}+2 x^{2}-x-\underset{s^{2}}{2 s^{x}=0}
$$

23. The probadsility of three darts players Akinyi, Kamau, and Juma hitting the bulls eye, are 0.2, 0.3 and 1.5 respectively.
(a) $\partial^{s^{x}}$ Draw a probability tree diagram to show the possible outcomes

Find the probability that:
(i) All hit the bulls eye
(ii) Only one of them hit the bulls eye
(iii) at most one missed the bull's eye
24. A plane flying at 200 knots left an airport A $\left(30^{\circ} \mathrm{S}, 31^{\circ} \mathrm{E}\right)$ and flew due North to an airport $\mathrm{B}\left(30^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 31^{\circ} \mathrm{E}\right)$
(a) Calculate the distance covered by the plane, in nautical miles
(b) After a 15 minutes stop over at B, the plane flew west to an airport C ( $30^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 13^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ ) at the same speed.
Calculate the total time to complete the journey from airport C , though airport B.

## MATHEMATIGS PAPER 121/2 K.C.S.E 2001 QUESTIONS

## SECTION 1 (52 MARKS

${ }^{x}$ Answer all the questions in this section.

1. Evaluate ${ }^{1} / c^{3}$ of $\left(2^{3} / 4-5^{1} / 2\right) \times 36 / 7 \div 9 / 4$
2. Solve for ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{x}$ in the equation $\quad 32^{(x-3)} \div 8(x-4)=64 / \div 2^{\mathrm{x}}$
3. Three people Odawa,Mliwa and Amina contributed money to purchase a flour的ill.Odawa contributed of the total amount,Mliwa contributed of the remaining amount and Amina contributed the rest of the money. The difference in contribution between Mliwa and Amina was shs.40,000.

Calculate the price of the flour mill.
4. Two valuables $A$ and $B$ are such that $A$ varies partly as the square of $B$. Given that $A 30$, when $B=9$, and $A=16$ when $4=14$, Find $A$ and $B=36$.
5. The figure below shows a anet of a prism whose cross - section is an equilateral triangle.

a) Sketch the prism
b) State the number of planes of symmetry of the prism.
6. A telephone bill includes Ksh.4,320 for local calls,Ksh.3,260 for trunk calls and a rental charge of Kshs.2,080.A value added tax (V.A.T.) is then charge at $15 \%$.
7. A translation maps a point $\mathrm{P}(3,2)$ onto $\mathrm{P}^{\prime}(95,5)$
a) Determine the translation vector.
8. Solve the equation $\log (x+24)-2 \log 3=\log (9-2 x)$
9. The table below shows the number of bags of sugar sold per week and their moving averages.

| No. of bag as per week |  | 330 | x | 342 | 350 | 345 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Moving averages |  | 331 | 332 | Y | 346 |  |

a) State the order of moving average
b) Find the value of and $y$
10. Expand $\left(2 x^{4}+x\right)^{5}$ in ascending powers of $x$ up to the term in $x 3$ Hence, 2 Pproximate the value of $(2.03)^{5}$ to 4 s.f.
11. A gairve is given by the equation: $u=5 x^{3}-7 x^{2}+3 x+2$
(a) Gradient of the curve at $x=1$

The figure represents a pentagon prism of length 12 cm . The cross - section is a regular pentagon, centre $O$, whose dimensions are shown.


Find the total surface area of the prism.
13. Given that $\tan 750=2+\sqrt{3}$, find without using tables tan 150 in the form $p+q \sqrt{ }$, where $p, q$ and $m$ are integers.

$$
2+\sqrt{3}
$$


14. The diagram below represents a field $P Q R$.
a) Draw the locus of points equidistant from sides $P Q$ and $P R$.
b) Draw the locus of points equidistant from points P and R .
c) a coin is lost within $z^{2}$ Region which is nearest to point $P$ than to $R$ and closer to side Pr than to side P,q, shade the region where the coin can be located.
15. Solve the equation $4 \cdot \sin ^{2}+4 \cos =5$

For $0^{\circ} \leq \quad \geq 360^{\circ}$ give the answer in degrees
16. The diagram below shows the graph of: $Y \geq 3 / 10 x-3 / 20,5 x+6 y=30$ and $x=2$


By shading the unwanted region, determine and label the region R that satisfies the three inequalities.
$Y \geq 3 / 10 x-3 / 2,+6 y \geq 30$ and $x \geq 2$
17. A helicopter is statigned at an airport H on a bearing $060^{\circ}$ and 800 km from another airport PSA third airport is J is on bearing of $140^{\circ}$ and $1,200 \mathrm{~km}$ from H.
a) Determine:
i) Value of $P$
ii) Thee bearing of P from J
18. The ${ }^{x}$ marks obtained by 10 pupils in an English test were
$\frac{1}{5}, 14,13,12, P, 16,11,13,12$ and 17 . The sum of the squares of the marks, Yx21,794
a) Calculate the:
i) Value of $P$
ii) Standard deviation.
b) If each mark is increased by 3, write down the:
i) New mean
ii) New standard deviation
19. The $n$th term of a sequence is given by $2 n+3$
a) Write the first four items of the sequence.
b) Find S50, the sum of the first terms of the sequence.
c) Show that the sum of the first terms of the sequence is given by.

$$
S n=n^{2}+4 n
$$

Hence or otherwise find the first largest integral value of $n$ such that.
$\mathrm{Sn}<725$
20. a) Distance from A and B
b) bearing $B$ from $A$
21. a) Complete the table given below in the blank spaces.

| X | 0 O | $15^{0}$ | $30^{0}$ | $45^{0}$ | $60^{0}$ | $75^{0}$ | $90^{0}$ | $105^{0}$ | $120^{0}$ | $135^{0}$ | $150^{0}$ | $165^{0}$ | $180^{0}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $3 \cos 2 \mathrm{x}$ | 3 | 2.598 | 1.5 | 0 | 1.5 | --3 | - <br> 2.598 | -1.5 | 0 | 2.598 | 3 |  |  |
| $2 \sin (2 \mathrm{x}$ <br> $+30 \mathrm{o})$ | 1 |  | 2 | $2-$ <br> 732 | 1 | 0 |  | -1 | - | -2 | - | -2 | 1 |

b) On the grid provided draw, on the same axis, the graph of $y=3 \cos 2 x$ and $y=$ $\sin \left(2 \mathrm{x}+30^{\circ}\right)$ for $0^{\circ} \leq \mathrm{x} \geq 180^{\circ}$. Take the scale: 1 cm for 150 on the axis and 2 cm for 1 unit on the $y$-axis.
c) Use your graph to estimate the range of value of $x$ for which $3 \cos 2 x \leq 2 \sin$ $\left(2 \mathrm{x}+30^{\circ}\right)$.

Give your answer to the nearest degree.

22. The displacement $x$ metres particle after seconds given by.
$X=t 3-2 \mathrm{t} 2+6 \mathrm{t}>0$.
a) Calculate the veldcity of the particle in $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ when $\mathrm{t}=2$ seconds. $\backslash$
b) When the velgeity of the particle is zero, calculate its:-
i) Displacement
ii) Acceeleration.
23. The diagramdrelow represents a pillar made of cylindrical and regular hexagonal,parts. The diameter and height of the cylindrical part are 1.4 m and 1 m respectively. The side of the regular hexagonal face is 0.4 m and height of hexagonal part is 4 m .

a) Calculate the volume of the:
i) Cylindrical part
ii) Hexagonal part
b) An identical pillar is to be built but with a hollow centre cross - section area of0. 25 m 2 . The density of the material to be used to make the pillar is $2.4 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm} 3$. Calculate the mass of the new pillar.
24. Bot juice Company has two types of machines, $A$ and $B$, for juice production. Type A machine can produce 800 litres per day while type B

Machine produces 1,600 litres per day.
Type A machine needs 4 operators and type B machine needs 7 operators.
At least 8,000litres must be produced daily and the total number of Operators should not exceed 41. There should be 2 more machines of each type.

Let $x$ be the number of machines of type $A$ and $Y$ the number of machines for type B,
a) Form all inequalities in $x$ and $y$ to represent the above information.
b) On the grid provided below, draw the inequalities to shade the unwanted regions.

## MARKING SCHEME K.C.S.E. 2002

## MATHEMATICS PAPER 1

1. Evaluate: $\frac{-12-(-3) x^{4}-(-20)}{-6 x 6 \div 3+(-6)}$
(3mks)
2. Simplify: $\quad\left(x^{3}+2 y\right) 2-(x-2 y) 2$ (3mks)
3. Make yotre subject of the formula $p=x y$ $x-y$
4. The position vectors of points $X$ and $Y$ are $x=2 i+j-3 k$ and $y=3 i+2 j-2 k$.

Respective. Find XY
Use reciprocal and square tables to evaluate, to 4 significant figures, The expression:
6. The figure below is a polygon in which $\mathrm{AB}=\mathrm{CD}=\mathrm{FA}=12 \mathrm{~cm} \mathrm{BC}=\mathrm{EF}=4 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\mathrm{BAF}=-\mathrm{CDE}=120^{\circ}$. AD is a line of symmetry.

7. Akenyan tourist left Germany for Kenya through Switzerland. While in Switzerland he bought a watch worth 52 deutsche Marks. Find the value of the watch in:
(a) Swiss Francs.
(b) Kenya Shillings

Use the exchange rtes below:
1 Swiss Franc = 1.28 Deutsche Marks.
(3mks)
1 Swiss Franc = 45.21 Kenya Shillings
8. Solve the following inequalities and represent the solutions on a single number line:
$3-2 x<5$
$4-3 x \geq-8$

## (3mks)

9. The average rate of depreciation in value of a water pump is $9 \%$ per annum. After three complete years its like value was sh 150,700 . Find its value at the
```
start of the three - year period.
```

10. The figure below shows $\mathbb{E}^{2}$ a triangle $A B C A$


Using a ruler and a pair of compasses, determine a point D on the line such that $\mathrm{BD}: \mathrm{DC}=1: 2$.
b) Find the area of triangle $A B D$, given that $A B=A C$. (2mks)
11. The internal and external diameters of a circular ring are 6 cm and 8 cm respectively. Find the volume of the ring if its thickness is 2 millimeters.
(3mks)
12. Chords $X Y$ and $P Q$ of a circle intersect at a point $M$ inside the circle. Given that $M X=8 \mathrm{~cm}, X Y=14 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $M P=4 \mathrm{~cm}$, calculate the length of MQ. (2mks)
13. Given that $\sin \frac{\mathrm{a}}{\sqrt{5}}=1$ where a is an acute angle find, without using

Mathematical tables: cos $a$ in the form of $a \sqrt{ } b$, where $a$ and $b$ are rational numbers atan ( $90^{\circ}-\mathrm{a}$ ).
14. A quantity $P$ is partly constant and partly varies inversely as a quantity q. Given that $\mathrm{P}=10$ when $\mathrm{p}=20$ when $\mathrm{q}=1.25$, find the value of p when $\mathrm{q}=0.5$.
15. The table below shows the weight and price relatives of four items in a given period.

| Item | weight | Price <br> relative |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Maize meal | 6 | 220 |
| Meat | 3 | 120 |
| Sugar | 4 | 180 |
| Cooking <br> fats | 2 | 150 |

Compute the cost of living index for the given items.
16. Given the curve $y=2 x^{3}+1 / 2 x^{2}-4 x+1$. Find the:
i) Gradient of curve at $\{1,-1 / 2\}$
ii) Equation of the tangeint to the curve at $\{1,-1 / 2\}$
17. A house is to be sold eif ener on cash basis or through a loan. The cash price is sh.750,000. The loán conditions area s follows: there is to be down payment of $10 \%$ of the casle price and the rest of the money is to be paid through a loan at $10 \%$ per ankum compound interest.
A customer deecided to but the house through a loan.
a) (i) $\varepsilon^{5}$ Calculate the amount of money loaned to the customer.
(iie) ${ }^{\text {e }}$ The customer paid the loan in 3 year's. Calculate the total amount
paid for the house.
${ }^{\ominus}$ b) Find how long the customer would have taken to fully pay for the house if she paid a total of sh 891,750 .
( 8 mks )
The figure below represents a right prism whose triangular faces are isosceles. The base and height of each triangular face are 12 cm and 8 cm respectively. The length of the prism is 20 cm .

Calculate the:

a) Angle CE
b) Angle between
i) The line CE and the plane BCDF
ii) The plane EBC and the base BCDF
b) During a certain motor rally it is predicted that the weather will be either dry (D) or wet (W). The probability that the weather will be dry is estimated to be ${ }^{7} / 10$. The probability for a driver to complete (C) the rally during the dry weather is estimated to be $5 / 6$. The probability for a driver to complete the rally during wet weather is estimated to be ${ }^{1} / 10$.
Complete the probability tree diagram given below.


What is the probability that:-
i) The driver completes
ii) The weather was wet and the driver did not complete the rally? $\mathrm{w}^{5}$
20. The diagram below shows a straight line intersecting the curve $y=(x-1) 2+4$ At the points $P$ and $Q^{\text {. }}$. The line also cuts $x$-axis at $(7,0)$ and $y$ axis at $(0,7)$
a) Find the equationof the straight line in the form $y=m x+c$.
b) Find the coordiy) of p and Q .
c) Calculate the arrea of the shaded region.
21. In this question use a ruler and a pair of compasses.
a) Line PQ drawn below is part of a triangle PQR. Construct the triangle PQR in which
a) $\quad \angle \mathrm{QPR}=300$ and line $\mathrm{PR}=8 \mathrm{~cm}$
b) On the same diagram construct triangle $\operatorname{PRS}$ such that points S and Q are no the opposite sides of $\mathrm{PR}<\mathrm{PS}=\mathrm{PS}$ and $\mathrm{QS}=8 \mathrm{~cm}$
C) A point $T$ is on the a line passing through $R$ and parallel to

QS.If $<$ QTS $=90^{\circ}$, locate possible positions of $T$ and label them $T^{1}$ and $\mathrm{T}^{2}$, Measure the length of $\mathrm{T}^{1} \mathrm{~T}^{2}$.
22. A triangle $T$ whose vertices are $A(2,3) B(5,3)$ and $C(4,1)$ is mapped onto triangle $T^{1}$ whose vertices are $A^{1}(-4,3) B^{1}(-1,3)$ and $C^{1}(x, y)$ by a Transformation $\sqrt{I}=a$ b
$\left(\begin{array}{ll}c & d\end{array}\right)$
Find the: (i) Matrix M of the transformation
(ii) Coordinates of $\mathrm{C}_{1}$
b) Triangle $T^{2}$ is the image of triangle $T^{1}$ under a reflection in the line $y=x$. Find a single matrix that maps T and $\mathrm{T}^{2}$
( 8 mks )
23. A minor sector of a circle of radius 28 cm includes an angle of $135^{\circ}$ at the center.
a) (i) convert 1350 into radians. Hence of otherwise find the area of the sector.
ii) Find the length of the minor arc.
b) The sector is folded to form a right circular cone. Calculate the :
i) Radius of the cone
ii) Height of the cone. (Take the value of $\Pi$ to be $22 / 7$ )
24. Two quantities $P$ and $r$ are $e^{\circ} \theta_{n}$ nected by the equation $p=k r^{n}$. The table of values
of $P$ and $r$ is given below

| P | 1.2 | s. |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| r | $1.58^{\circ}$ | 2.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 3.5 | 4.5 |

a) State a linér equation connecting $P$ and $r$.
b) Using the scale 2 cm to represent 0.1 units on both axes, draw a suitable line graph ond $九$ grid provided. Hence estimate the values of $K$ and $n$.

## MATHEPMATICS PAPER 121/2

## QUESTIONS K.C.S.E 2002

1. Use logarithms to eyaluate
$(0.0056)^{2}$
$1.38 \times 27.42$
2. Kipketer can cultivate a piece of land in 7 hours while Wanjiku can do the same work in 5 hours. Find the time they would take to cultivate the piece of land when working together.
3. A trifangular flower garden has an area of 28 m 2 . Two of its edges are $14^{\circ}$ metres and 8 metres. Find the angle between the two edges.
Determine the inverse, $\mathrm{T}^{-1}$ of the matrix $\mathrm{T}=12$ (1-1)
4. A trader sells a bag of beans for shs. 2100 and that of maize at shs. 1200. He mixed beans and maize in the ratio 3:2. Find how much the trader should sell a bag of the mixture to realize the same profit.
5. The figure below represents a square based solid with a path marked on it.


Sketch and label the net of the solid.
7. Solve for x in the equation $\frac{81^{2 \mathrm{x}} \times 27^{\mathrm{x}}=729}{9 \mathrm{xs}}$
8. The sides of a triangle were measured and recorded as $8 \mathrm{~cm}, 10 \mathrm{~cm}$ and 15 cm . Calculate the percentage error in perimeter, correct to 2 decimal places.
9. a) Expand $(a-b)^{6}$
b) Use the first three term of the expansion in a (a) to find the approximate value of $(1.98)^{6}$
10. The coordinates of points $O, P, Q$ and $R$ are $(0,0)(3,4)(11,6)$ and $(8,2)$ respectively. A point $T$ is such that vectors OT, QP and QR satisfy the vector equation. OT $=\mathrm{QP}+1 / 2 \mathrm{QR}$. Find the coordinates of T .
11. Simply the expression $4 x^{2}-y^{2}$

$$
2 x^{2}-7 x y+3 y^{2}
$$

Atieno and Kamau started 2 business by contributing sh. 25000 and sh.20,
Respectively. At the end of the year, they realized a profit of shs. 81,000.The profit was allocated to development, dividends and reserves in the ratio 4:5:6 respectively. The dividends were the shared in the ratio of their contribution. Calculate the dividends paid to Atieno.
13. The diagrain below shows a circle ABCDE. The line FEG is a tangent to the circle atopoint E.
Line D E is parallel to CG, $\mathrm{BEC}=28$ and

$$
\mathrm{AGE}=32^{\circ}
$$

Calculate:
(a) < AEG

(b) $<$ ABC
14. Each month, for 40 months, Amina deposited some money in a saving scheme. In the first month she deposited sh 500. Thereafter she increased her deposits by sh. 50 every month.
Calculate the:
a) Last amount deposited by Amina
b) Total amount Amina had saved in the 40 months.
15. In the diagram below, ABCD is a trapezium with AB parallel to DC . The diagonals AC and BD intersect at E .

a) Giving reasons show that triangle ABE is similar to triangle CDE.
b) Giving that $\mathrm{AB}=3 \mathrm{DC}$, find the ratio of DB to EB .
16. The equation of a circle is given by $x^{2}+4 x+y^{2}-5=0$. Find the radius and the center of the circle.
17. A bus travels from Nairobi to Kakamega and back. The average speed from Nairobi to Kakamega is $80 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{hr}$ while that from Kakamega to Nairobi is $50 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{hr}$, the fuel consumption is 0.35 litres per kilometer and at $80 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$, the consumption is 0.3 litres per kilometer . Find
i) Total fuel constamption for the round trip
ii) Average fueléonsumption per hour for the round trip.
18. The table below show's Kenyan tax rates in a certain year

| Income (K£ per annum) | Tax rates (Sh. Per £) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1-4,512 ${ }^{\text {jr }}$ | 2 |
| 4513-9024 | 3 |
| $9025-4336$ | 4 |
| 1353'\%-18048 | 5 |
| 186949-22560 | 6 |
| \%OVer 22560 | 6.5 |

'In that year Muhando earned a salary of Ksh. 16510 per month. He was entitled to a monthly tax relief of Kshs 960.
Calculate:
a) Muhandos annual salary in K£
b) The monthly tax paid by muhando in Kshs.
19. The following distribution shows the masses to the nearest kilogram of 65 animals in a certain farm.

| Mass Kg | $26-30$ | $31-$ | $36-$ | $41-$ | $46-$ | $51-$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 | 55 |
| frequency | 9 | 13 | 20 | 15 | 6 | 2 |

a) On the grid provided draw the cumulative frequency curve for the given information.
b) Use the graph to find the:-
i) Median mass
ii) Inter-quartile range
iii) Percentage of animals whose mass is at least 42 kg .
20. The figure VPQR below represents a model of a top of a tower. The horizontal base PQR is an equilateral triangle of side 9 cm . The lengths of edges are VP = $\mathrm{VQ}=\mathrm{VR}=20.5 \mathrm{~cm}$. Point M is the mid point of PQ and $\mathrm{VM}=20 \mathrm{~cm}$. Point N is on the base and vertically below V .

Calculate:
a) i) Length of RM
ii) Height of model

iii) Volume of the model
b) The model is made of material whose density is $2,700 \mathrm{~kg} / \mathrm{m}^{3}$. Find the Mass of the model.
21. The table below shows the values of $x$ and corresponding values of $y$ for a given curve.

a) Use the trapezium rule with seven ordinates and the values in the table only to estimate the area enclosed by the curve, $x$ - axis and the line $x=\Pi / 2$ to four deaimal places. (Take $\Pi=3.142$ )
b) The exact value of the area enclosed by the curve is known to be 0.8940. Find the percentage error made when the trapezium rule is used. Give the answer correct to two decimal places.
22. Four points B,C,Q and D lie on the same plane. Point B is 42 km due southe west of point Q . Point C is 50 km on a bearing of $\mathrm{S} 60^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ from Q .
Point D is equidistant $\mathrm{B}, \mathrm{Q}$ and C .
a) Using the scale: 1 cm represents 10 km , construct a diagram showing the positions of $B, C, Q$ and $D$.
Determines the: i) Distance between $B$ and $C$ ii) Bearing of $D$ from $B$.
23. a)Complete the table below, giving your values correct to 2 decimal place.

|  | $0^{0}$ | $15^{0}$ | $30^{0}$ | 450 | $60^{0}$ | $75^{0}$ | $90^{0}$ | $105^{0}$ | $120^{0}$ | $135^{0}$ | $150^{0}$ | $165^{0}$ | $180^{0}$ |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Tan <br> 0 | 0 | 0.27 | 0.58 | 1 | 1.73 |  | a | 3.73 | 1.73 | -1 |  | 0.27 | 0 |
| Sin <br> 0 | 0 | 0.5 |  | 1 | 0.87 | 0.5 | 0 | -0.5 |  | -1 | 0.87 | -0.5 | 0 |

b) Using the grid provided and the table in part (a) draw the graphs of $\mathrm{Y}=$ $\tan$ and $\mathrm{y}=\sin 2$.
c) Using your graphs, determine the range of values for which tan >Sin 2
for $0^{\circ} \leq \leq 90^{\circ}$.
24. The displacement $s$ metre of a particle moving along straight line after $t$ seconds is given by. $S=3 t+3 / 2 t 2-2 t^{3}$
a) Find its initial acceleration
b) Calculate: i) The time when the particle was momentarily at rest.
ii) Its displacement by the time it comes to rest momentarily
c) Calculate the maximum speed attained.

## SECTION 1 ( 52 Marks)

1. Work out the following, ${ }^{\text {egiving }}$ the answer as a mixed number in its simplest form.

2. Simplify the expression
3. Make ctifie subject of formula: $\$=x \quad c^{2}+d^{2}$
(3mks)
(3mks)
(3mks)
4. A wfater pump costs Kshs. 21600 when new. At the end of first year its value depreciates by $25 \%$. The depreciation by the second year is $20 \%$ and thereafter the rate of the depreciation is $15 \%$ yearly. Calculate the exact value of the water pump at the end of the fourth year.
In the figure below is the center of the circle ABCD and AOD in a straight line.


If $\mathrm{AB}=\mathrm{BC}$ and angle $\mathrm{DAC}=400$, Calculate angle BAC. (3mks)
6. Give that $x=2 i+j-2 k, y=-3 i+4 j-k$ and $z=-5 i+3 j+2 k$ and that $p=3 x-y$ $+2 z$. Find the magnitude of vector p to 3 significant figures.
7. Solve the equation
$3 \tan 2 x-4 \tan x-4=0$ for $0^{\circ} \leq x \geq 180^{\circ}$
( 4 mks )
8. Using a ruler and a pair of compasses only.
a) Construct triangle ABC in which $\mathrm{BC}=8 \mathrm{~cm}$, angle $\mathrm{ABC}=1050$ and BAC $=450$
b) Drop a perpendicular from $A$ to meet $C B$ produced at $p$. Hence find the area of triangle ABC.
9. There are three cars $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$ and C in a race. A is twice as likely to win as B while $B$ is twice as likely to win as c. Find the probability that.
a) A wins the race
b) Either B or C win the race.
(3mks)
10. The length of a solid prism is 10 cm . Its cross section is an equilateral triangle of side 6 cm .

Find the total surface area of the prism.
11. A wire of length 21 cm is bent to form the shape down in the figure below, ABCD is a rectangle and AEB is an equilateral triangle.
12. Two straight paths are perpendicular to each other at point p.One path meets a straight road at point A while the other meets the same road at B. Given that PA is 50 metres while PB is 60 metres. Calculate the obtuse angle made by path PB and the road.
13. The length of a hallow cylindrical pipe is 6 metres. Its external diameter is 11 cm and has a thickness of 1 cm . Calculate the volume in cm 3 of the material used to make the pipe.
Take $\Pi$ as 3.142.
14. a) Write an expression in terms of $x$ and $y$ for the total value of a two digit number having x as the tens digit and y as the units digit.
b) The number in ( $\mathrm{a}^{0}$ above is such that three times the sum of its digits is less than the value of the number by 8 . When the digits are reversed the value of the number increases by 9 . Find the number.
15. Three points $\mathrm{O}, \mathrm{A}$ and B are on the same horizontal ground. Point A is 80 metres to the north of O. Point B is located 70 metres on a bearing of $060^{\circ}$ from A. A vertical mast stands at point B.
The angle of elevation of the top of the mast from o is $20^{\circ}$.
Calculate: a) The distance of B from O.
b) The height of the mast in metres
(2mks)
16. The velocity Vms-1 of particle in motion is given by $V=3 t^{2}-t+4$, where $t$ is time in seconds.
Calculate the distance traveled by the particle between the time $\mathrm{t}=1$ second and $\mathrm{t}=5$ seconds.
17. A rectangular tank whose internal dimensions are 1.7 m by 1.4 m by 2.2 m is three - quarters full of milk.
a) Calculate the volume of milk in the tank in cubic metres.
b) Pyramid on an equilateral triangular base of side 16 cm . The height of each packet is 1.6 efin. Full packets obtained are sold at sh. 25 per packet.
i) The volyime of milk in cubic centimeters, contained in each packet to 2 significant figures
ii) The exact amount that will be realized from the sale of all the packets of milk.
18. The mass of 40 babies in a certain clinic were recorded as follows:

Mass in ${ }^{\prime} \mathrm{g}$
No. of babies.
1.0 - 1 ! 9 6
$2.00^{2} 2.9$ 14
3. 3 . 0 -3.9 10
4.0-4.9
5.0-5.9

7
$6.0-6.9$
2

Calculate
(a) The inter - quartile range of the data.
(b) The standard deviation of the data using 3.45 as the assumed mean.
19. The figure below shows two circles each of radius 7 cm , with centers at X and Y. The circles touch each other at point Q.


Give that $\mathrm{AXD}=\mathrm{BYC}=1200$ and lines $\mathrm{AB}, \mathrm{XQY}$ and DC are parallel, calculate the area of:
a) Minor sector XAQD (Take $\Pi^{22} / 7$ )
b) The shaded regions.
20. The diagram below is a sketcoh of the curve $y=x^{2}+5$.

a) i) Use the mid-ordinate rule, with six strips to estimate the area enclosed by the curve, the x - axis and the y - axis and line $\mathrm{x}=3$. (4mks)
ii) Calculate the same area using the integration method. ( 2 mks )
b) Assuming the area calculated in (a) (ii) $\qquad$ calculate the percentage error made when the mid - ordinate rule is used.
21. In the figure below, vector $\mathrm{OP}=\mathrm{P}$ and $\mathrm{OR}=\mathrm{r}$. Vector $\mathrm{OS}=2 \mathrm{r}$ and $\mathrm{OQ}=3 / 2 \mathrm{p}$.

a) Express in terms of $p$ and $r$ (i) QR and (ii) PS
b) The lines QR and PS intersect at K such that $\mathrm{QK}=\mathrm{m} \mathrm{QR}$ and $\mathrm{PK}=\mathrm{n} P \mathrm{PS}$, where $m$ and $n$ are scalars. Find two distinct expressions for Ok in terms of $P, r, m$ and $n$. Hence find the values of $m$ and $n$.
(5mks)
c) State the ratio $\mathrm{PK}: \mathrm{KS}$
22. Complete the table below, for function $y=2 x^{2}+4 x-3$

| X | -4 | -3 | -2 | -1 | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 2 x 2 | 32 |  | 8 | 2 | 0 | 2 |  |
| $4 \mathrm{x}-3$ |  |  | -11 |  | -3 |  | 5 |
| y |  |  | -3 |  |  | 3 | 13 |

(b) On the grid provided, draw the graph of the function $y=2 x 2+4 x-3$ for $-4 \leq x \leq 2$ and use the graph to estimate the rots of the equation $2 x 2+4 x$ $-3=0$ to 1 decimal place.
(2mks)
c) In order to solve graphically the equation $2 x 2+x-5=0$, a straight line must be drawn to intersect the curve $y=2 x 2+4 x-3$. Determine the
equation of this straight line, draw the straight line hence obtain the roots.
23. A businessman obtaińed a loan of sh.450,000 from a bank to buy a matatu valued at the same amount. The bank charges interest at $24 \%$ per annum compounded equation. $2 \mathrm{x} 2+\mathrm{x}-5=0$ to 1 decimal place.
a) Calculate the total amount of money the businessman paid to clear the loanin $1-1 / 2$ years.
b) The average income realized from the matatu per day was sh.1500. The matatu worked for 3 years at an average of 280 days year. Calculate the total income from the matatu.
During the three years, the value of the matatu depreciated at the rate of $16 \%$ per annum. If the businessman sold the matatu at its new value, calculate the total profit he realized by the end of three years. (3mks)
24. Two towns A and B lie on the same latitude in the northern hemisphere. When its 8am at $A$, the time at $B$ is 11.00 am .
a) Given that the longitude of A is 150 E find the longitude of $\mathrm{B} .(2 \mathrm{mks})$
b) A plane leaves $A$ for $B$ and takes $31 / 2$ hours to arrive at $B$ traveling along a parallel of latitude at $850 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$. Find:
(i) The radius of the circle of latitude on which towns A and B lie. (3mks)
(ii) The latitude of the two towns (take radius of the earth to be 6371 km )

## MATHEMATICS PAPER 2 <br> QUESTIONS K.C.S.E 2003

1. Use logarithm tables to evaluate $2347 \times 0.4666$
2. A shirt whose minarked price in shs. 800 is sold to a customer after allowing him a discount of $13 \%$. If the trader makes a profit of $20 \%$, find how much the trader paid for the shirt.
3. The tab $q$ er below shows the number pf goals scored by a football team in 20 matches

| G 6 als scored | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Number of <br> matches | 5 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 |

Find:
a) The mode
(1mk)
b) The mean number of goals
4. A straight line passes through points $\mathrm{A}(-3,8)$ and $\mathrm{B}(3,-4)$. Find the equation of the straight line through $(3,4)$ and parallel to AB . Give the answer in the form $\mathrm{y}-\mathrm{mx}+\mathrm{c}$, and c are constants.
(3mks)
5. Solve the equation $\log _{10}(6 x-2)-1=\log _{10}(x-3)$
(3mks)
6. A train moving at an average speed of $72 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ takes 15 seconds to completely cross a bridge that is 80 metres long.
a) Express $72 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ in metres per second
b) Find the length of the train in metres
(2mks)
7. In the figure below, triangle $A^{\prime} B^{\prime} C^{\prime}$ is the image of triangle $A B C$ under a rotation, centre O .


By construction, find the label the centre O of the rotation. Hence, determine the angle of the rotation.
8. Find the coordinates of the turning point of the curve whose equation is $y=6+2 x-4 x 2$
9. The surface area of a solid hemisphere is radius $\qquad$ the volume of the solid, leaving your answer in terms of n .
10. Given that $\sqrt[a]{3}$ and $b=13^{0^{2}}$, express $\sqrt[2]{3-} 639$ in terms of $a$ and $b$ and simplify the answer.
11. a) Expand ând simplify the binomial expression $(2-x)^{6} \quad(2 \mathrm{mks})$
b) Use thé expansion up to the term in x 2 to estimate $1.99^{6} \quad$ ( 2 mks )
12. A mixedschool can accommodate a maximum of 440 students. The number of girls nfust be at least 120 while the number of boys must exceed 150 .
Taking $x$ to represent the number of boys and $y$ the number of girls, write down all he inequalities representing the information above.

Machine A can do a piece of work in 6 hours while machine B can do the same work in 9 hours. Machine A was set to do the piece of work but after $31 / 2$ hours, it broke down and machine B did the rest of the work. Find how long machine B took to do the rest of the work (3mks)
14. Three business partners Atieno, wambui and Mueni contributed sh 50,000, Sh.40,000 as sh 25,000 respectively to start a business. After some time, they realized a profit, which they decided to share in the ration of their contributions.
If Mueni's share was sh 10.000 , by how much was Atieno's share more than wambui's?(3mks)
15. A colony of insects was found to have 250 insects at the beginning. Thereafter the number of insects doubled every 2 days. Find how many insects there wee after 16 days. (3mks)
16. A distance $s$ metres of an object varies with time $t$ seconds and partly with the square root of the time.
Give that $s=14$ when $t=9$, write an equation connecting $s$ and $t$.

## SEGTION ii (48 MARKS)

## Answer any six questions in this section.

17. Given the simultaneous equations
$5 x+y=19$
$-x+3 y=9$

a) Write the equations in matrix form. Hence solve the simultaneous equations.
b) Fins the distance of the point of intersection for the line $5 x+y=19$ and $-x+3 y$ $=90$ from the point $(11,-2)$
(3mks)
18. A dealer has three grades of coffee $X, Y$ and $Z$. Grade $X$ costs sh 140 per kg, grade y costs sh 160 per kg grade $Z$ costs sh. 256 per kg.
a) The dealer mixes grades $X$ and $Y$ in the ration 5:3 to make a brand of coffee which sells at sh 180 per kg.
b) The dealer makes a new brand by mixing the three grades of coffee. In the ratios $\mathrm{X}: \mathrm{Y}=5: 3$ and $\mathrm{Y}: \mathrm{Z}=2: 5$
Determine:
i) The ratio X : $\mathrm{Y}: \mathrm{Z}$ in its simplest form (2mks)
ii) The selling price of the new brand of he has to make a $30 \%$ profit. (3mks)
19. A ship leaves port $p$ for port $R$ though port $\mathrm{Q} . \mathrm{Q}$ is 200 km on a bearing of $220^{\circ}$ from P.R is 420 km on the bearing of $140^{\circ}$ from from Q.
a) Using the scale $1: 4,000,000$, draw a diagram, showing the relative positions of the three ports P,Q, and R.
b) By further drawing on the same diagram, determine how far R is to the east of p Distance $=3.5 \times 40$
c) If the ship has sailed directly from $P$ to $R$ at an average speed of 40 knots, find how long it would have taken to arrive at R.(Take 1 nautical mile $=1.853 \mathrm{~km}$ )
20. Omondi makes two types of shoes: A and B. He takes 3 hours to make one pair of type A and 4 hours to make one pair of type B.He works for a maximum of 120 hours to $x$ pairs of type A and Y pairs of type B.It costs him sh 400 to make a pair of type A and sh 150 to make a pair of type B.

His total cost does not exceed sh 9000 . He must make 8 pairs of type A and more than 12 pairs of type B.
21. a) i) Find the coordinated of the stationary points on the curve $y+x-3 x+2$
( 2 mks )
ii) For each stationary point determine whether it is minimum or maximum.
b) In the space provided below, sketch the graph of the

Function $y=x-3 x+2$
22. The line PQ below is 8 cm long and L is its midpoint
a) i) Draw the locuseof point $R$ above line $P Q$ such that the area of triangle PQR , is $12 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$.
ii) Given thatepoint $R$ is equidistant from $P$ and $Q$,show the position of point R ..
b) Draw all the possible loci of a point $T$ such that $<$ RQL $=<$ RTL.
(4mks)
23. a) Complete the table below, giving your values correct to 2 decimal places.

| X | 0 | 95 | 30 | 45 | 60 | 75 | 90 | 105 | 120 | 135 | 150 | 165 | 180 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cos <br> x | $1_{Q}^{Q^{2}}$ | 0.77 | 0.87 | 0.71 | 0.15 | 0.24 | 0 | $0.26$ | $0.5$ | $0.17$ | 0.5 | 0.87 | 1 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \sin \\ & +30) \end{aligned}$ | 0.5 | 0.17 | 0.87 | 0.97 | 0.10 | 0.97 | 0.87 | 0.71 | 0.5 | $0.26$ | 0 | $0.26$ | $0.5$ |

b) Using the grid provided draw, on the same axes, the graph of $y=\cos 2 x$ and $y=\sin \left(x+30^{\circ}\right)$ for $0^{\circ}<x<180^{\circ}$
Take the scale: 1 cm for $15^{\circ}$ on the x axis
4 cm for 1 unit on the $y$ - axis.
c) Find the periods of the curve $Y=$ axis
d) Using the graphs in part (b) above, estimate the solutions to the equation

$$
\begin{equation*}
\operatorname{Sin}\left(x+30^{\circ}\right)=\operatorname{Cos} 2 x \tag{4mks}
\end{equation*}
$$

24. The figure below represents a right pyramid with vertex V and a rectangular base PQRS.
$\mathrm{VP}=\mathrm{VQ}=\mathrm{VR} \mathrm{S}=18 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\mathrm{QR}=16 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\mathrm{QR}=12 \mathrm{~cm} . \mathrm{M}$ and O are the midpoints of $Q R$ and $P R$ respectifey.


Find:
a) The length of the projection of line VP on the plane PQES ( 2 mks )
b) The size of the angle between line VP and the plane PQRS. (2mks)
c) The size of the angle between the planes VQR and PQRS. (2mks)

# MATHEMATIGS PAPER 121/1 K.C.S.E 2004 

SECTION 1(52 MARKS)
Answér all the questions in this section

1. Without using $1 \times$ ơgarithm tables evaluate
$\underline{0.015+0.45 \div 1.5}$
$4.9 \times 0,2^{2}+0.07$
Givíng the answer in decimal form.
2. The size of an interior angle of a regular polygon is $156^{\circ}$. Find the number of sides of the polygon.

Simplify the expression

$$
\frac{2 a^{2}-3 a b-2 b^{2}}{4 a^{2}-b^{2}}
$$

4. Given that $\mathrm{OA}=3 \mathrm{i}-2 \mathrm{j}+$ and $\mathrm{OB}=4 \mathrm{i}+\mathrm{j}-3 \mathrm{k}$. Find the distance between points A and B to 2 decimal places.
5. The velocity V ms , of a moving body at time t seconds is given by $\mathrm{V}=5 \mathrm{t} 2-12 \mathrm{t}+7$
6. Point C divided the line AB given below externally in the ratio 5:2


By construction, determine the position of point c
7. In the year 2003, the population of a certain district was 1.8 million. Thirty per cent of the population was in the age group $15-40$ years. In the same year, 120,000 people in the district visited the Voluntary Counseling and Testing (VCT) centre for an HIV test.

If a person was selected at random from the district in this year. Find the probability that the person visited a VCT centre and was in the age group 15 60 years.
8. Use tables of reciprocals ondy to work out $\frac{3}{0.6735}+\frac{13}{0.156}$
9. Give that xo is an angle in the first quadrant such that $8 \sin 2 x+2 \cos X-5=0$ Find:
a) $\quad \operatorname{Cos} x$
b) $\quad \tan x$
10. Omolo befught a new car for ksh. 800,000. After 5 years, he sold it through a second- hand car dealer. The dealer charged a commission of $4 \%$ for the sale of thre car. If Omolo received Ksh.480, 000, calculate the annual rate of depreciation of the car.

The table below shows some values of the function $y=x 2+3$

| X | 0 | $1 / 2$ | 1 | $1^{1} / 2$ | 2 | $2^{1} / 2$ | 3 | $3^{1} / 2$ | 4 | $4^{1} / 2$ | 5 | $5^{1} / 2$ | 6 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| y | 3 |  | 4 | $5^{1} / 4$ | 7 |  | 12 | $15^{1} / 4$ | 19 |  | 28 |  | 39 |

a) Complete the table
b) Use the mid - ordinate rule with six ordinates to estimate the area bounded by $y=x \div 3$, the $y$ - axis, the $x-$ axis and the line $x=6$
12. In the figure below PQRS is a trapezium with SR parallel to $\mathrm{PQSR}=5 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{RQ}=$ $4 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{QS}=8 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\mathrm{PQ}=10 \mathrm{~cm}_{5} \mathrm{~cm}$

a) The size of angle QSR
b) The area of triangle PQS
13. The figure below representsoà hexagon of side 5 cm .


Find the volume of the prism.
14. The figure below shows a circle, centre, O of radius 7 cm . TP and TQ are tangents to the circle at points P and Q respectively. $\mathrm{OT}=25 \mathrm{~cm}$.


Calculate the length of the chord PQ
15. The figure below is a triangle $X Y Z$. Using a pair of compasses and a ruler only, construct an inscribed circle such that the centre of the circle and the point $x$ are the opposite sides of line

16. $\quad P(5$,$) and Q(-1,2)$ are points on a straight line. Find the equation of the perpendicular bisector of PQ : giving the answer in the form $\mathrm{y}=\mathrm{mx}+\mathrm{c}$.

## SECTION II (48 MARKS)

17. The table below shows, monthly income tax rates for the year 2003.

| Monthly taxable ancome in Ksh. | Tax rates(Percentage) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 1-9860 $\mathrm{j}^{\text {j }}$ | 10\% |
| 9681-18800 | 15\% |
| 27921 ชย37040 | 20\% |
| 3704 F and above | 25\% |
| $2^{5}$ | 30\% |

In the year 2003.Ole Sanguya's monthly earnings were as follows:-
Basic salary Ksh 20600
House allowance ksh 12000
Medical allowance Ksh 2880
Transport allowance Ksh 340.
Ole Sanguya was entitled to a monthly tax relief of Ksh 1056.
Calculate:
a) His monthly taxable income
b) The monthly tax paid by Ole Sanguya.
18. The equation of a curve is given $y=x^{2}+4 x^{2}-2$
a) Determine the coordinates of the tuming points of the curve, correct to 1 decimal place.
b) Use the equation of the curve to complete the table below.

| X | -4 | -3 | -2 | -1 | 0 | 1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| y | -2 |  | 6 | 1 |  |  |

c) i) On the grid provided, use the solutions in part (a) and the values
in
the table in part (b) to draw the curve for $-4<x<1$.
ii) Use the graph to solve the equation $x^{3}+4 x^{2}-2=0$
19. The figure below represents a model of a solid structure in the shape of a frustum of a cone with hemispherical top. The diameter of the hemispherical part is 70 cm and is equal to the diameter of the top of the frustum. The frustum has a base diameter of 28 cm and slant height of 60 cm .

Calculate
a) The area of hemispherical surface.
b) The total surface area of the model.

20. The simultaneous equations below, are satisfied when $x=1$ and $y=p$ $-3 x+4 y=5$
$q x^{2}-5 x y+y^{2}=0$
a) Find the valates of P and Q .
b) Using the ${ }^{x}$ value of $Q$ obtained in (a) above, find the other values of $x$ and $y$ whichy also satisfy the given simultaneous equations.
21. a) If $A^{s^{5}}, B$ and $C$ are the points $P$ and $Q$ are $p$ and $q$ respectively is another Boint with position vector $\mathrm{r}=3 \mathrm{q}-1 / 2 \mathrm{p}$.
Express in terms of $p$ and $q$.
i) $\quad \mathrm{PR}$
ii) $\quad \mathrm{RQ}$ hence show that $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{Q}$ and R are collinear.
iii) Determine the ratio PQ:QR.
22. In the figure below, K M and N are points on the circumference of a circle centre $O$. The points $K, O, M$ and $p$ are on a straight line.
$P N$ is a tangent to the circle at N .Angle $\mathrm{KOL}=130^{\circ}$ and angle $\mathrm{MKN}=40^{\circ}$


Find the values of the following angles, stating the reasons in each case:
a) <MLN
b) <OLN
c) < LNP
d) $<$ MPN
23. A triangular plot $A B C$ is sune ${ }^{\circ}$ that the length of the side $A B$ is two thirds that of $B C$. The ratio of the lengths $A B: A C=4: 9$ and the angle at $B$ is obtuse.
a) The length of the side BC
b) i) The area of the plot
iii) The sis e of $<\mathrm{ABC}$
24. A man who cân ${ }^{2}$ swim at $5 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ in still water swims towards the east to cross arriver. If the river flows from north to south at the rate of $3 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$
a) Colculate:

17 The resultant speed ii) The drift
, $)^{-\rho}$ If the width of the river is 30 m , find the time taken, in seconds, for the man to cross the river.

# MATHEMATIGS PAPER 121/2 K.C.S.E 2004 <br> QUESTIONS <br> SECTION 1 (52 marks) 

Answer all the questions in this section

1. Use logarithms tờ evaluate

2. The marked price of a car in a dealer's shop was Kshs 400,000. Wekesa bought the car at $8 \%$ discount. The dealer still made a profit of $15 \%$.
Calculate the amount of money the dealer had paid for the car.
3. Find the number of terms of the series $2+6+10+14+18+$ $\qquad$ that will give a sum of 800 .
4. Two trains T1 and T2 traveling in the opposite directions, on parallel tracks are just beginning to pass one another. Train T1 is 72 m long and traveling at $108 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$. T2 is 78 m long and is traveling at $72 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$.

Find the time, in seconds, the two trains take to completely pass one another
5. Evaluate without using mathematical tables, the expression

$$
2 \log _{10} 5-1 / 2 \log _{10} 16+2 \log _{10} 40
$$

6. A students obtained the following marks in four tests during a school term: $60 \%, 75 \%, 48 \%$ and $66 \%$. The tests were weighted as follows: 2,14 and 3 respectively.
Calculate the students weighed mean mark of the tests
7. Use matrices to solve the simultaneous equations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 4 x+3 y=18 \\
& 5 x-2 y=11
\end{aligned}
$$

8. (a) Expand $(1+x)^{5}$
(b) Use the first three terms of the expansion in (a) to find the approximate value of $(0.98)^{5}$
9. Make b the subject

$$
\begin{gathered}
a=\underline{b d} \\
\sqrt{\left(b^{2}-d\right)}
\end{gathered}
$$

10. A group of 5 people can do a piece of work in 6 hours. Calculate the time a group of people. Working at half the rate of the first group would take to complete the same work.
11. In the figure below $A B C D E$ is a cross- section of a sold. The solid has uniform cross- section. Given tliat BG is a base edge of the solid, complete the sketch, showing the hidden edges with broken lines.


12. An industrialist has 450 litres of a chemical which is $70 \%$ pure. He mixes it with a chemical of the same type but $90 \%$ pure so as to obtain a mixture which is $75 \%$ pure.

Find the amount of the $90 \%$ pure chemical used
13. The gradient function of a curve is given $d y=3 x^{2}-8 x+2$. If the dx curve passes through the point, $(0,2)$, find its equation.
14. In this questions, mathematical tables should not be used

At Kenya bank buys sells foreign currencies as shown below:
Buying Selling
(Kenya Shillings (Kenya Shillings)
1 Euro 84.15
84.26

100 Japanese yen
65.37
65.45

A Japanese traveling from France arrives in Kenya with 5000 Euros, he converts all the 5000 Euros to Kenya Shillings at the bank.

Calculate the amount in Japanese yen, than he receives.
15. Form the three inequalitiese that satisfy the given region $R$.

16. Without using mathematical tables, simplify

$$
3 \frac{2}{\sqrt{7}} \quad-\quad 3+\sqrt{\sqrt{7, \text { in }}} \quad-\quad b
$$

## SECTION II (48 Marks)

## Answer afny six questions from this section

17. Farmer has two trâctors A and B . The tractors, working together can plough a farm in $21 / 2 h_{\dot{\delta}} ;$ ne day, the tractors started to plough the farm together. After 1 h 10 min 掊actor B broke down but A continued alone and completed the job after $\mathrm{a}_{6} \mathrm{~s}$ further 4 h .

## Find;

(a) The fraction of the job done by the tractors, working together for one hour
(b) The fraction of the job done by tractor A and B broke down
(c) The time each tractor working alone would have taken to plough the farm.
18. The table below shows the ages in years of 60 people who attended a conference.

| Age in <br> years | $30-39$ | $40-49$ | $50-59$ | $60-$ <br> 69 | $70-$ <br> 79 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Number of <br> people | 10 | 12 | 18 | 17 | 3 |

Calculate
(a) The inter-quartile range of the data
(b) The percentage of the people in the conference whose ages were 54.5 years and below.
19. For electricity posts, $A, B, C$, and $D$ stand on a level ground such that $B$ is 21 m on a bearing of $060^{\circ}$ from $A, C$, is 15 m to the south of $B$ and $D$ is 12 m on a bearing of $140^{\circ}$ from A.
(a) (i) Using scale of 1 cm of Icm to represents 3 metres, draw a diagram to show the relative positions of the posts
(ii) Find the distances and the bearing of C from D
(b) The height of the post at A IS 8.4 m . On a separate scale drawing, mark and determine the angle of depression of the foot of the post at Crom the top of the top of the post at A.
20.
(a) Given that the matrix $A=24$
(b) Kimtai bought 200 bags of sugar and 300 bags of rice for a total of Kshs. 850,000. Buya bought 90 bags of sugar and 120 bags of rice for a total of Kshs. 360,000. If the price of a bag of sugar is Kshs $x$ and that of rice is Kshs. Y,
(i) Form two equations to represent the information above
(ii) Use the matrix $\mathrm{A}^{-1}$ to find the prices of one bag of each item.
(c) Kali bought 225 bagsiof sugar and 360 bags of rice. He was given a total discount of Kshs. 3.3, 300.
If the discount of the price of a bag of rice was $2 \%$, calculate the percentage discount on the price of a bag of sugar.
21. Triangle $A B C$ is the image of triangle $P Q R$ under the transformation $\left(\begin{array}{cc}0 & 4 \\ 0 & 2\end{array}\right) M=\begin{array}{ll}2 & 4\end{array}$ Where $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{Q}$ and P map onto $\mathrm{A}, \mathrm{B}$, and C respectively.
(a) Giver the points $\mathrm{P}(5,-1), \mathrm{Q}(6,-1)$ and $\mathrm{R}(4,-0.5)$, draw the triangle ABC onethe grid provided below.

(b) Triangle ABC in part (a) above is to be enlarged scale factor 2 with centre at $(11,-6)$ to map onto A'B'C.
Construct and label triangle $A^{\prime} B^{\prime} C^{\prime}$ on the grid above.
(c) By construction find the coordinates of the centre and the angle of rotation which can be used to rotate triangle A'B'C' onto triangle A" B" C", shown on the grid above.
22. A particle moves in a straight line. It passes though point O at $\mathrm{t}=\mathrm{O}$ with velocity $\mathrm{v}=5 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$. The acceleration a $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$ of the particle at time t seconds after passing through is given by a $=6 t+4$
(a) Express the velocity $v$ of the particle at time $t$ seconds in terms of $t$
(b) Calculate
(i) Thestecity of the particle when $t=3$
(ii) The distance covered by the particle between $t=2$ and $t=4$
23. Three quantities $P, Q$ and $R$ are sure that $P$ varies directly as the square of $Q$ and inversely as the square root of $R$.
$(a)^{P}$ Given that $P=20$ when $Q=5$ and $R=9$, find $P$ when $Q$ and $R=25$
(b) If Q increases by $20 \%$ and decreases by $36 \%$, find the percentage increase in $P$.
24. The figure below shows a model of a roof with a rectangular base $\mathrm{PQRS} P \mathrm{PQ}=$ 32 cm and $\mathrm{QR}=14 \mathrm{~cm}$. The ridge $\mathrm{XY}=12 \mathrm{~cm}$ and is centrally placed. The faces PSX and QRY are equilateral triangles $M$ is the midpoint of $Q R$.

Calculate

(a) (i) the length of YM
(ii) The height of Y above the base PQRS
(b) The angle between the planes RSXY and PQRS
(c) The acute angle between the lines XY and QS

## 121/ MATHEMATICS 2005

PAPER 1
SECTION 1 (52 Marks)

## Answer all the question in this section

1. Evaluate
( 3 marks)
2. Expres $\delta^{\circ}$ the numbers 1470 and 7056 , each as a product of its prime factors Hence evaluate
$1470^{2}$ Leaving the answer in prime form $\sqrt{ } 7056$
( 3 marks)
3. The area of a rhombus is $60 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$. Given that one of its diagonals is 15 cm long, calculate the perimeter of the rhombus
(3 marks)
4. Simplify the expression

$$
\begin{gather*}
9 t^{2}-25 a^{2} \\
6 t^{2}+19 a t+15 a^{2} \tag{3marks}
\end{gather*}
$$

5. The size of each interior angle of a regular polygon is five times the size of the exterior angle. Find the number of sides of the polygon.
6. A point R divides a line PQ internally in the ration $3: 4$. Another point S , divides the line $P R$ externally in the ration $5: 2$. Given that $P Q=8 \mathrm{~cm}$, calculate the length of RS, correct to 2 decimal places. marks)
7. Given that $\sin (90-x)^{0}=0.8$, where $x$ is an acute angle, find without using mathematical tables the value of $\tan x^{0}$.
8. Two teachers are chosen randomly from a staff consisting 3 women and 2 men to attend a HIV/AIDs seminar. Calculate the probability that the two teachers chosen are:
(a) Of the same sex
(b) Of opposite sex
9. In this question Mathematical Tables should not be used

The base and perpendicular height of a triangle measured to the nearest centimeter are 6 cm and 4 cm respectively.
Find
(a) The absolute error in calculating the area of the triangle
(2marks)
(b) The percentage error in the area, giving the answer to 1 decimal place (2mks)
10. Make $P$ the subject of the formula

$$
\mathrm{P}^{2}=(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{q})(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{r}) e^{\mathrm{r}^{\mathrm{c}^{5}}} \quad(3 \text { marks })
$$

11. On the diagram below the line whose equation is $7 y-3 x+30=0$ passes though the
points $A$ and $\underset{y}{ }$ axis. Print $A$ on the $x$-axis while point $B$ is equidistant from $x$ - and $y$ - axes.


Calculate the co-ordinates of the points A and B
(3mks)
12. A cylindrical piece of wood of radius 4.2 cm and length 150 cm is cut length into
two equal pieces.
Calculate the surface area of one piece
(Take П as 22/7 (4mks)
13. Point $T$ is the midpoint of a straight line $A B$. Given the position vectors of $A$ and T are $i-j+k$ and $2 i+11 / 2 k$ respectively, find the position vector of $B$ in terms of $i$, j \} and k .
( 3 marks)
14. The figure below shows a quadrilateral ABCD in which $\mathrm{AB}=8 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{DC}=12 \mathrm{~cm}$, <

$$
\mathrm{BAD}=45^{\circ},<\mathrm{CBD}=90^{\circ} \text { and } \mathrm{BCD}=30^{\circ} .
$$



Find:
( 1 mark)
(a) the length of BD
(2 marks)
(b) The size of the angle ADB
15. A bank either pays simple interest as $5 \%$ p.a or compound interest $5 \%$ p.a on deposits. Nekesa deposited Kshs P in the bank for two years on simple
interest terms. If she hadeposited the same amount for two years on compound interest terms, she would have earned Kshs 210 more.

Calculate without usíng Mathematics Tables, the values of P ( 4 marks)
16. The acceleration, a $\mathrm{ms}^{-2}$, of a particle is given by a $=25-9 \mathrm{t}^{2}$, where t in seconds afterthe particle passes fixed point $O$.
If the partiele passes $O$, with velocity of $4 \mathrm{~ms}^{-1}$, find
(a,kAn expression of velocity V, in terms of $t$
( 2 marks)
( ${ }^{\circ}$ ) The velocity of the particle when $t=2$ seconds
( 2 marks)

## SECTION II ( 48 marks)

Answer any six questions in this section
17. The distance between towns M and N is 280 km . A car and a lorry travel from M to N . The average speed of the lorry is $20 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ less than that of the car. The lorry takes 1 h 10 min more than the car to travel from M and N.
(a) If the speed of the lorry is $x \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$, find x
( 5 marks)
(b) The lorry left town M at 8: $15 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$. The car left town M and overtook the lorry at 12.15 p.m calculate the time the car left town M .
18. The points $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{Q}, \mathrm{R}$ and S have position vectors $2 \mathrm{p}, 3 \mathrm{p}, \mathrm{r}$ and 3 r respectively, relative to an origin O. A point T divides PS internally in the ratio 1:6
(a) Find, in the simplest form, the vectors OT and QT in terms P and r ( 4 marks)
(b) (i) Show that the points $\mathrm{Q}, \mathrm{T}$, and R lie on a straight line ( 3 marks)
(ii) Determine the ratio in which T divides QR
( 1 mark)
19. The diagram below represents a rectangular swimming pool 25 m long and 10 m wide. The sides of the pool are vertical.


The floor of the pool slants uniformly such that the depth at the shallow end is 1 m at the deep end is 2.8 m .
(a) Calculate the volume $e^{2}$ f water required to completely fill the pool.
(b) Water is allowed infor the empty pool at a constant rate through an inlet pipe. It takes 9 hours for the water to just cover the entire floor of the pool.

Calculate:
(i) The volume of the water that just covers the floor of the pool
( 2 marks)
(ii) The time needed to completely fill the remaining of the pool
( 3 marks)
20. The taBle below gives some of the values of $x$ for the function $y=1 / 2 \times 2+2 x+$ 1 in ${ }_{2}^{2}$ the interval $0 \leq x \leq 6$.

| x | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| y | 1 | 3.5 | 7 | 11.5 | 17 | 23.5 | 31 |

(a) Use the values in the table to draw the graph of the function (2 marks)
(b) (i) Using the graph and the mid - ordinate rule with six (6) strips, estimate the area bounded by the curve, the x - axis, the y - axis and the line $=6$
(ii) If the exact area of the region described in (b) (i) above is $78 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$, calculate the percentage error made when the mid - ordinate rule is used.

Give the answer correct to two decimal places ( 2 marks)
21. The gradient of a curve at point $(x, y)$ is $4 x-3$. the curve has a minimum value of $-1 / 8$
(a) Find
(i) The value of x at the minimum point
( 1 mark)
(ii) The equation of the curve
( 4 marks)
(b) P is a point on the curve in part (a) (ii) above. If the gradient of the curve at $P$ is -7 , find the coordinates of $P$
22. The data below shows the masses in grams of 50 potatoes

| Mass (g) | $25-34$ | $35-$ <br> 44 | $45-$ <br> 54 | $55-$ <br> 64 | $65-$ <br> 74 | $75-$ <br> 84 | $85-$ <br> 94 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| No of <br> potatoes | 3 | 6 | 16 | 12 | 8 | 4 | 1 |

(a) On the grid provide, draw a cumulative frequency curve for the data (4mks)
(b) Use the graph in (a) above to determine
(i) The $60^{\text {th }}$ percentile mass
(ii) The percentage of potataes whose masses lie in the range 53 g to 68 g (3mks)
23. A boat which travels at $5 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ in still water is set to cross a river which flows from the north at $6 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$. The boat is set on a course of $\mathrm{x}^{0}$ with the north.
(a) Given that cors $x^{0}=3 / 5$, calculate
(i) Theiresultant speed of the boat
( 2 marks)
(ii) The angle which the track makes with the north
( 2 marks)
(b) If theeboat is to sail on a bearing of $135^{\circ}$, calculate the bearing of possible course on which it can be set
( 4 marks)
24. (a) $\left(\mathrm{c}(\mathrm{i})^{2}\right.$ Complete the table below for the function $\mathrm{y}=\mathrm{x}^{3}+\mathrm{x}^{2}-2 \mathrm{x}$ ( 2 marks

| $x$ | -3 | -2 | -1 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 2.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $-2 x$ | 6 | 4 | 2 | 0 | -2 | -4 | -5 |
| $x^{2}$ | 9 | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 4 | 6.25 |
| $\mathrm{x}^{3}$ | -27 | -8 | -1 | 0 | 1 | 8 | 15.625 |
| $Y=x 3+x 2-$ <br> $2 x$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

(ii On the grid provided, draw the graph of $y=x^{3}+x^{2}-2 x$ for the values of $x$ in the interval $-3 \leq x \leq 2.5$
( 2 marks)
(iii) State the range of negative values of $x$ for which $y$ is also negative mk )
(b) Find the coordinates of two points on the curve other than $(0,0)$ at which $x$ coordinate and $y$ - coordinate are equal
( 3 marks)

1. Find the value ${ }^{\circ}$ of $y$ in the equation

$$
\frac{243, x 32 \mathrm{y}=81}{729^{3} \mathrm{x} 3 \mathrm{y} \text { divide } 3^{(2 \mathrm{y}-1)}}
$$

2. Withouit using mathematical Tables, simplify

( 3 marks)
3. In a fund- raising committee of 45 people, the ratio of men to women is $7: 2$. Find the number of women required to join the existing committee so that the ratio of men to women is changed to 5: 4
4. The diagram below is a part of a figure which has rotational symmetry of order 4 about O

(a) Complete the figure
( 1 mark)
(b) Draw all the lines of symmetry of the completed figure
( 2 marks)
5. The first three consecutive terms of a geometrical progression are 3, x and 5 $1 / 3$. Find the value of $x$.
6. Pipe a can fill an empty water tank in 3 hours while, pipe B can fill the same tank in 6 hours, when the tank is full it can be emptied by pipe C in 8 hours. Pipes A and B are opened at the same time when the tank is empty.

If one hour later, pipe C is also opened, find the total time taken to fill the tank

## (4 marks)

7. Find, without using Mathematical Tables the values of $x$ which satisfy the equation
$\log _{2}\left(x^{2}-9\right)=3 \times{ }^{\times} \log _{2} 2+1$
( 4 marks)
8. The volumes of two similar solid cylinders are $4752 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$ and $1408 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$. If the area of the curved surface of the smaller cylinder is $352 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$, find the area of the cuived surface of the larger cylinder.
( 4 marks)
9. Given that $\operatorname{Cos} 2 x^{0}=0.8070$, find $x$ when $0^{\circ}<x<360^{\circ} \quad$ ( 4 marks)

A salesman earns a basic salary of Kshs. 9000 per month
In addition he is also paid a commission of $5 \%$ for sales above Kshs 15000
In a certain month he sold goods worth Kshs. 120, 000 at a discount of $21 / 2 \%$ Calculate his total earnings that month
( 3 marks)
11. Successive moving averages of order 5 for the numbers 9,8.2, 6.7,5.4, 4.7 and k are A and B . Given that $\mathrm{A}-\mathrm{B}=0.6$ find the value of k .
12. Two lines $L_{1}$ and $L_{2}$ intersect at a point $P$. $L_{1}$ passes through the points $(-4,0)$ and $(0,6)$. Given that $L_{2}$ has the equation: $y=2 x-2$, find, by calculation, the coordinates of $P$.
( 3 marks)
13. Expand and simplify $(3 x-y)^{4}$

Hence use the first three terms of the expansion to approximate the value of (6-0.2) ${ }^{4}$
( 4 marks)
14. The density of a solid spherical ball varies directly as its mass and inversely as the cube of its radius
When the mass of the ball is 500 g and the radius is 5 cm , its density is 2 g per $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$
Calculate the radius of a solid spherical ball of mass 540 density of 10 g per $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$
15. The figure below represents below represents a prism of length 7 cm $\mathrm{AB}=\mathrm{AE}=\mathrm{CD}=2 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\mathrm{BC}-\mathrm{ED}=\lambda_{\mathrm{ch}}^{\mathrm{cm}}$


Draw the net of the prism
( 3 marks)
16. A stone is thrown verticallyefpwards from a point $O$

After $t$ seconds, the stone is S metres from O
Given that $S=29.4 t-44.9 t^{2}$, find the maximum height reached by the stone

## SECTION II (48 marks) <br> Answer any six questions in this section

17. A curve is eepresented by the function $y=1 / 3 x^{3}+x^{2}-3 x+2$

## (a) Find dy/dx

( 1 mark)
$\left.(t)^{2}\right)^{2}$ Determine the values of $y$ at the turning points of the curve $y=1 / 3 \times 3+x^{2}-3 x+2$
( 4 marks)
Triangles ABC and A " B " C " are drawn on the Cartesian plane provided. Triangle ABC is mapped onto A"B"C" by two successive transformations $R=\left(\begin{array}{ll}a & b \\ c & d\end{array}\right)$
(a) Find $R$ Followed by $\quad\left(\begin{array}{ll}\mathrm{P}= & 0 \\ -1 & 0\end{array}\right) \quad-1$
( 4 marks)
(b) Using the same scale and axes, draw triangles $A^{\prime} B^{\prime} C^{\prime}$, the image of triangle ABC under transformation R
(c) Describe fully, the transformation represented by matrix R
( 2 marks)
19. Abdi and Amoit were employed at the beginning of the same year. Their annual salaries in shillings progressed as follows:

Abdi: 60,000, 64 800, 69, 600
Amoit 60,000, 64 800, 69984
(a) Calculate Abdi's annual salary increment and hence write down an expression for his annual salary in his $\mathrm{n}^{\text {th }}$ year of employment( 2 marks)
(b) Calculate Amoit's annual percentage rate of salary increment and hence write down an expression for her salary in her $\mathrm{n}^{\text {th }}$ year of employment. marks)
(c) Calculate the differences in the annual salaries for Abdi and Amoit in their $7^{\text {th }}$ year of employment
( 4 marks)
20. (a) BCD is a rectangle in which $\mathrm{AB}=7.6 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\mathrm{AD}=5.2 \mathrm{~cm}$. draw the rectangle and construct the lucus of a point P within the rectangle such that $P$ is equidistant from $C B$ and $C D$
( 3 marks)
(b) $\quad \mathrm{Q}$ is a variable point ${ }^{2}$ ithin the rectangle ABCD drawn in (a) above such that $600 \leq<\mathrm{AQB}<-900$
On the same diagram unshaded, the region in which point $Q$ lies
21. (a) complete the tâble below, giving your values correct to 2 decimal places
( 2 marks)

| $4^{5}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| X ${ }^{0}$ | 8 | 30 | 60 | 90 | 120 | 150 | 180 |
| $2 \sin _{x} e^{0}$ | 0 | 1 |  | 2 |  | 1 |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { cos } \\ & c^{5}-\cos \\ & x^{0} \end{aligned}$ |  |  | 0.5 | 1 |  |  |  |

(b) On the grid provided, using the same scale and axes, draw the graphs of $\mathrm{y}=\sin \mathrm{x}^{0}$ and $\mathrm{y}=1-\cos \mathrm{x}^{0} \leq \mathrm{x} \leq 180^{\circ}$

Take the scale: 2 cm for $30^{\circ}$ on the x - axis 2 cm for I unit on the y - axis
(c) Use the graph in (b) above to
(i) Solve equation
$2 \sin \mathrm{xo}+\cos \mathrm{x}^{0}=1$
( 1 mark)
(ii) Determine the range of values $x$ for which $2 \sin x o>1-\cos x^{0}$
( 1 mark )
22. A boat at point $x$ is 200 m to the south of point $Y$. The boat sails $X$ to another point $Z$. Point $Z$ is 200 m on a bearing of $310^{\circ}$ from $X, Y$ and $Z$ are on the same horizontal plane.
(a) calculate the bearing and the distance of $Z$ from $Y$
( 3 marks)
(b) W is the point on the path of the boat nearest to Y .

Calculate the distance WY
( 2 marks)
(c) A vertical tower stands at point Y. The angle of point X from the top of the tower is $6^{\circ}$ calculate the angle of elevation of the top of the tower from W (3 marks)
23. The diagram below represents a cuboid ABCDEFGH in which $\mathrm{FG}=4.5 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{GH}$ $=8 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\mathrm{HC}=6 \mathrm{~cm}$

Calculate:

(a) The length of $\mathrm{FC}^{A}$
(b) (i) the size of the angle between the lines FC and FH
(ii) The size of the angle bétween the lines AB and FH
( 2 marks)
(c) The size of the angle between the planes ABHE and the plane FGHE (2mks)
24. diet expert make up a food production for sale by mixing two ingredients N and S . One kilogram of N contains 25 units of protein and 30 units of vitamins. 0 ne kilogram of $S$ contains 50 units of protein and 45 units of vitaminse
If one Bag of the mixture contains x kg of N and y kg of S
(9) Write down all the inequalities, in terms of $x$ and representing the information above
( 2 marks)
(b) On the grid provided draw the inequalities by shading the unwanted regions
( 2 marks)
(c) If one kilogram of N costs Kshs 20 and one kilogram of S costs Kshs 50 , use the graph to determine the lowest cost of one bag of the mixture

## K.C.S.E 2006 MATHEMATICAL PAPER 121/1 <br> SECTION 1 ( 50 MARKS) <br> Answertall the questions in this section

1. Without using mathematícal tables or a calculator evaluate

$$
\sqrt[3]{\frac{675 x^{x} 135}{2025}}
$$

2. All prime ${ }^{e^{5}}$ numbers less than ten are arranged in descending order to form a Number.
(a) $d \sqrt{W}$ rite down the number formed
( 1 mark)
(b) State the total value of the second digit in the number formed in (a) above
3.e Simplify
$\mathrm{P}^{2}+2 \mathrm{pq}+\mathrm{q}^{2}$
$\mathrm{P}^{3}-\mathrm{pq}^{2}+\mathrm{p}^{2} \mathrm{q}-\mathrm{q}^{3}$
( 1 mark)
( 4 marks)
3. In the figure below, ABCDE is a regular pentagon and ABF is an equilateral triangle

Find the size of
a) $\angle \mathrm{ADE}$
b) $\angle \mathrm{AEF}$
c) $\angle \mathrm{DAF}$

( 1 mark)
( 1 mark)
( 1 mark)
5. Solve the inequality $3-2 \mathrm{x} \angle \mathrm{x} \leq 2 \mathrm{x}+5$ and show the solution on the number line
6. The length of a rectangle is $(3 x+1) \mathrm{cm}$, its width is 3 cm shorter than its length. Given that the area of the rectangle is $28 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$, find its length.
7. In this question, mathematical table should not be used A Kenyan bank buys and sells foreign currencies as shown below Buying

Selling (In Kenya shillings) In Kenya Shillings

| 1 Hong Kong dollar | 9.74 | 9.77 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 South African rand | 12.03 | 12.11 |

1 South African rand
12.03
12.11

A tourists arrived in Kenya with 105000 Hong Kong dollars and changed the whole amount to Kenyan shillings. While in Kenya, she pent Kshs 403 897 and changed the balance to South African rand before leaving for South Africa. Calculate the amount, in South African rand that she received.
8. In this question use a pair of compasses and a ruler only
(a) construct triangle ABC such that $\mathrm{AB}=6 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{BC}=8 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\angle \mathrm{ABC} 135^{\circ}$
(2 marks)
(b) Construct the height of triangle ABC in a) above taking BC as the base
(1 mark)
9. A line with gradient of -3 passes through the points (3. k) and (k.8). Find the value of k and hence express the equation of the line in the form a ax + $a b=c, e^{2}$ where $a, b$, and $c$ are constants.
10. Without using mathematical tables or a calculator evaluate $e^{6} \log _{2} 3 \sqrt{ } 64+10 \log _{3} 5 \sqrt{ } 243$ ( 3 marks)

16 . The diagram below represents a school gate with double shutters. The shutters are such opened through an angle of $63^{\circ}$.
The edges of the gate, PQ and RS are each 1.8 m


Calculate the shortest distance QS, correct to 4 significant figures ( 3 marks)
12. Two points $P$ and $Q$ have coordinates $(-2,3)$ and $(1,3)$ respectively. A translation map point P to $\mathrm{P}^{\prime}(10,10)$
(a) Find the coordinates of Q' the image of Q under the translation ( 1 mark)
(b) The position vector of P and Q in (a) above are p and q respectively given that $m\binom{p-1}{9} q=-12$
( 3 marks)
Find the value of $m$ and $n$
13. The diagram below represents a right pyramid on a square base of side 3 cm . The slant of the pyrami ${ }^{6}$ is

(a) Draw a net of the pyramid
(b) On the net drawn, measure the height of a triangular face from the top of the Pyramid
( 1 mark)
14. Hadija and Kagêndo bought the same types of pens and exercise books from the samy shop
Hadija boutght 2 pens and 3 exercise books for Kshs 78. Kagendo bought pens ap̂d 4 exercise books for Kshs 108

Col'culate the cost of each item
( 3 marks)
15. 稀范e histogram below represents the distribution of marks obtained in a 'test.
The bar marked A has a height of 3.2 units and a width of 5 units. The bar marked B has a height of 1.2 units and a width of 10 units


If the frequency of the class represented by bar $B$ is 6 , determine the frequency of the class represented by bar A.
16. A circle centre $O$, ha the equation $x^{2}+y^{2}=4$

The area of the circle in the first quadrant is divided into 5 vertical strips of width 0.4 cm
(a) Use the equation of the circle to complete the table below for values of $y$ correct to 2 decimal places
( 1 mark)

| X | 0 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Y | 2.00 |  |  | 1.60 |  | 0 |

(b) Use the trapezium rule to estimate the area of the circle

## SECTION II (50 MARKS)

## Answer any five questions in this section)

17. In the year 2001 the price of a sofa set in a shop was Kshs 12,000
(a) Calculate the amount of money received from the sales of 240 sofa sets that year ${ }^{x}$
( 2 marks)
(b) (i) In the year 2002 the price of each sofa set increased by $25 \%$ while the nowimber of sets sold decreased by 10\%
Ealculate the percentage increase in the amount received from the saless ( 3 marks)
(ii) If at the end of year 2002, the price of each sofa set changed in the ration 16:15, calculate the price of each sofa set in the year 2003 ( 1 mark)
(c) The number of sofa sets sold in the year 2003 was P\% less than the number sold in the year 200. Calculate the value of $P$, given that the amounts received from sales if the two years were equal. ( 4 marks)
18. on the Cartesian plane below, triangle $P Q R$ has vertices $P(2,3), Q(1,2)$ and $R(4,1)$ while triangles $P$ " $q$ " $R$ " has vertices $P$ " $(-2,3)$, Q" $(-1,2)$ and R" (-4, 1

(a) Describe fully a single transformation which maps triangle PQR onto triangle P"Q"R"
( 2 marks)
(b) On the same plane, draw triangle P'Q'R', the image of triangle PQR, under reflection in line $y=-x$
( 2 marks)
(c) Describe fully a single transformation which maps triangle P'Q'R' onto triangle P"Q"R
( 2 marks)
(d) Draw triangle P"Q"R" such that it can be mapped onto triangle PQR by a positive quarter turn about $(0,0)$
( 2 marks)
(e) State all pairs of triangle that are oppositely congruent
( 2 marks)
19. The diagram below (notairawn to scale) represents the cross- section of a solid prism of height 8.00 cm

(a) Calcwionte the volume of the prism
(b) Given that the density of the prism is $5.75 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$, calculate its mass in grams $\sigma^{5}$
$(6)^{9} \mathrm{~A}$ second prism is similar to first one but is made of a different materials. c The volume of the second is $246.24 \mathrm{~cm}^{3}$
(i) calculate the area of the cross section of the second prism ( 3 marks)
(ii) Given that the ratio of the mass of the first to that of the second is $2: 5$ and the density of the second prism
( 2 marks)
20. A bus left Mombasa and traveled towards Nairobi at an average speed of $60 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{hr}$. after $21 / 2$ hours; a car left Mombasa and traveled along the same road at an average speed of $100 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{hr}$. If the distance between Mombasa and Nairobi is 500 km , Determine
(a) (i) The distance of the bus from Nairobi when the car took off ( 2 marks)
(ii) The distance the car traveled to catch up with the bus
(b) Immediately the car caught up with the bus, the car stopped for 25 minutes. Find the new average speed at which the car traveled in order to reach Nairobi at the same time as the bus.
( 4 marks)
21. The figure below represents a quadrilateral piece of land $A B C D$ divided into three triangular plots The lengths BE and CD are 100 m and 80 m respectively. Angle $\mathrm{ABE}=30^{\circ} \angle \mathrm{ACE}=45^{\circ}$ and $\angle \mathrm{ACD}=100^{\circ}$


Find to four significant figures:
(i) The length of $\mathrm{AE} \quad$ ( 2 marks)
(ii) The length of AD
( 3 marks)
(iii) the perimeter of the piece of land
( 3 marks)
(b) The plots are to be fenced with five strands of barbed wire leaving an entrance of 2.8 m wide to each plot. The type of barbed wire to be used is sold in rolls of lengths 480 m .

Calculate the number of rohs barbed wire that must be bought to complete the fencing of the plots
22. In the diagram below, the coordinates of points $A$ and $B$ are $(1,6)$ and $(15,6)$ respectivély)
Point $N$ is $\mathrm{OA}^{\times} \mathrm{OB}$ such that $3 \mathrm{ON}=2 \mathrm{OB}$. Line OA is produced to L such


(a) Find vector LN
( 3 marks)
(b) Given that a point $M$ is on $L N$ such that $L M: M N=3: 4$, find the coordinates of M
( 2 marks)
(c) If line OM is produced to T such that $\mathrm{OM}: \mathrm{MT}=6: 1$
(i) Find the position vector of T
(ii) Show that points L, T and B are collinear
23. The figure below is a model representing a storage container. The model whose total height is 15 cm is made up of a conical top, a hemispherical bottom and the middle part is cylindrical. The radius of the base of the cone and that of the hemisphere are each 3 cm . The height of the cylindrical part is 8 cm .

(a) Calculate the external surface area of the model
24. A particle moves alongestraight line such that its displacement S metres from a given point is $S^{c}=t^{3}-5 t^{2}+4$ where $t$ is time in seconds Find
(a) the displacement of particle at $t=5$
(b) the velocitysf the particle when $t=5$
(c) the values of $t$ when the particle is momentarily at rest ( 3 marks)
(d) The acceleration of the particle when $t=2$
( 2 marks)

## K.C.S.E 2006 MíTHEMATICS PAPER 121/2 <br> SECTION 1 (50 Marks)

1. In this question, show all the steps in your calculations, giving your answers at each stage
Use logarithms ${ }^{\times}$correct to 4 decimal places, to evaluate
( 4 marks)

2. Makse $s$ the subject of the formula
( 4 marks)

$$
\sqrt{\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{r}} \sqrt{1-\mathrm{as}^{2}}
$$

3. In the figure below $R, T$ and $S$ are points on a circle centre $O P Q$ is a tangent to the circle at T. POR is a straight line and $\angle \mathrm{QPR}=20^{\circ}$


Find the size of $\angle \mathrm{RST}$
( 2 marks)
4. By correcting each number to one significant figure, approximate the value of $788 \times 0.006$. Hence calculate the percentage error arising from this approximation.
5. The data below represents the ages in months at which 6 babies started walking:
$9,11,12,13,11$, and 10 . Without using a calculator, find the exact value of the variance
6. Without using a calculator or mathematical tables, simplify $\underline{3 \sqrt{ } 2-\sqrt{3}(3)}$ marks)

$$
2 \sqrt{ } 3-\sqrt{ } 2
$$

7. The figure below shows a circle centre $O$ and a point $Q$ which is outside the circle


Using a ruler and a pair of compasses, only locate a point on the circle such that angle $\mathrm{OPQ}=90^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}{ }^{\circ}$
( 2 marks)
8. The table below is $\mathrm{a}_{5}$ part of tax table for monthly income for the year 2004

| Monthly taxable,income rate percentage | Tax |
| :---: | :---: |
| In (kshs) $x^{5}$ each shillings | (\%) in |
| Under Rehs 9681 | 10\% |
| Frow Kshs 9681 but under 18801 | 15\% |
| Eróm Kshs 18801 but 27921 | 20\% |

In the tax year 2004, the tax of Kerubo's monthly income was Kshs 1916
Calculate Kerubos monthly income
( 3 marks)
9. Given that $q i+1 / 3 j+2 / 3 k$ is a unit vector, find $q$
10. The points which coordinates $(5,5)$ and $(-3,-1)$ are the ends of a diameter of a circle centre A
Determine:
(a) the coordinates of A
( 1 mark)
(b) The equation of the circle, expressing it in form $x^{2}+y^{2}+a x+b y+c=0$ where $a, b$, and $c$ are constants
11. Use binomial expression to evaluate
( 4 marks)
$\left(2+\frac{1}{\sqrt{ } 2}\right)^{2}+(2-1)_{\sqrt{ } 2}{ }^{5}$
12. Three quantities t , x and y are such that t varies directly as x and inversely as the square root of $y$. Find the percentage in $t$ if $x$ decreases by $4 \%$ when y increases by $44 \%$ marks)
13. The figure below is drawn to scale. It represents a field in the shape of an equilateral triangle of side 80 m


The owner wants to plant some flowers in the field. The flowers must be at most, 60 m from A and nearer to B than to C . If no flower is to be more than

40 m from BC , show by shading, the exact region where the flowers may be planted
14. The table shows some corresponding values of $x$ and $y$ for the curve represented by $Y=1 / 4 x 3-2$

```
\(\begin{array}{llllllll}x^{s^{\prime}} & -3 & -2 & -1 & 0 & 1 & 2 & 3\end{array}\)
```

$4^{5} \mathrm{Y} \quad-8.8$

On the grid provided below, draw the graph of $y=1 / 4 x^{2}-2$ for $-3 \leq x \leq 3$. Use the graph to estimate the value of $x$ when $y=2$

A particle moving in a straight line passes through a fixed point O with
c a velocity of $9 \mathrm{~m} / \mathrm{s}$. The acceleration of the particle, $t$ seconds after passing through O is given by $\mathrm{a}=(10-2 \mathrm{t}) \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}^{2}$.
Find the velocity of the particle when $t-3$ seconds ( 3 marks)
16. Two places $P$ and $Q$ are at ( $36^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 125^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ ) and $\left.36^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 125^{\circ} \mathrm{W}\right)$ and $36^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, $125^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ ) and $36^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 55^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$ ) respectively. Calculate the distance in nautical miles between $P$ and $Q$ measured along the great circle through the North pole. ( 3 marks)

## SECTION II ( 50 marks)

17. A certain sum of money is deposited in a bank that pays simple interest at a certain rate.
After 5 years the total amount of money in an account is Kshs 358 400. The interest earned each year is 12800
Calculate
(i) the amount of money which was deposited
( 2 marks)
(ii) the annual rate of interest that the bank paid
( 2 marks)
(b) A computer whose marked price is Kshs 40,000 is sold at Kshs 56,000 on hire purchase terms.
(i) Kioko bought the computer on hire purchase term. He paid a deposit of $25 \%$ of the hire purchase price and cleared the balance by equal monthly installments of Kshs 2625
Calculate the number of installments
( 3 marks)
(ii) Had Kioko bought the computer on cash terms he would have been allowed a discount of $121 / 2 \%$ on marked price. Calculate the difference between the cash price and the hire purchase price and express as a percentage of the cash price.
18. A garden measures 10 m long and 8 m wide. A path of uniform width is made all round the garden. The total area of the garden and the paths is $168 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$.
(a) Find the width of the path
( 4 marks)
(b) The path is to cowered with square concrete slabs. Each corner of the path is covered with a slab whose side is equal to the width of the path. The rest of thes path is covered with slabs of side 50 cm . The cost of making each ${ }^{\circ}$ corner slab is Kshs 600 while the cost of making each smaller slat is Kshs 50.
Calculate
(i) The $e^{2}$ number of smaller slabs used
( 3 marks)
19. Friangle $^{\text {ABC }}$ is shown on the coordinates plane below

(a) Given that $A(-6,5)$ is mapped onto $A(6,-4)$ by a shear with y-axis invariant
(i) draw triangle $A^{\prime} B^{\prime} B^{\prime}$, the image of triangle $A B C$ under the shear ( 3 marks)
(ii) Determine the matrix representing this shear (2 marks)
(b) Triangle A B C is mapped on to A" B" C" by a transformation defined by the matrix (11)
(i) Draw triangle A" B" C"
(ii) Describe fully a single transformation that maps $A B C$ onto A"B" C"
20. (a) Two integers $x$ and $y$ are selected at random from the integers 1 to
21. If the
same integer may be selected twice, find the probability that
(i) $x-y=2$
( 2 marks)
(ii) $x-y$ is more
( 2 marks)
(iii) $\quad x>y$
( 2 marks)
(b) A die is biased so that when tossed, the probability of a number $r$ showing up, is given by $\mathrm{p}{ }^{\circledR}=\mathrm{Kr}$ where K is a constant and $\mathrm{r}=1$, $2,3,4,5$ and 6 (the number on the faces of the die
(i) Find the value of K
( 2 marks)
(ii) if the die is tossedefwice, calculate the probability that the total score is 11
22. A solution whose volume is 80 litres is made $40 \%$ of water and $60 \%$ of alcohol. When litês of water are added, the percentage of alcohol drops to 40\%
(a) Find the bâlue of $x$
( 4 marks)
(b) Thirty literes of water is added to the new solution. Calculate the percentage
(c) If 5 lideres of the solution in (b) is added to 2 litres of the original solution, calculate in the simplest form, the ratio of water to that of alcohol in the ressfliting solution
( 4 marks)
23. The product of the first three terms of geometric progression is 64. If the first term is a, and the common ration is r .
(a) Express $r$ in terms of a
( 3 marks)
(b) Given that the sum of the three terms is 14
(i) Find the value of a and $r$ and hence write down two possible sequence each up to the $4^{\text {th }}$ term.
(ii) Find the product of the $50^{\text {th }}$ terms of two sequences
( 2 marks)
24. Mwanjoki flying company operates a flying service. It has two types of aeroplanes. The smaller one uses 180 litres of fuel per hour while the bigger one uses 300 litres per hour.
The fuel available per week is 18,000 litres. The company is allowed 80 flying hours per week while the smaller aeroplane must be flown for y hours per week.
(a) Write down all the inequalities representing the above information
( 3 marks)
(b) On the grid provided on page 21, draw all the inequalities in a) above by shading the unwanted regions
( 3 marks)
(c) The profits on the smaller aeroplane is Kshs 4000 per hour while that on the bigger one is Kshs 6000 per hour
Use the graph drawn in (b) above to determine the maximum profit that the company made per week.
( 3 marks)
25. The diagram below shows a sketch of the line $y=3 x$ and the curve $y=4$ $-x 2$ intersecting at points $P^{y}$ and $a^{2} P$.

a) Find the coordinates of P and Q
(b) Given that QN is perpenelicular to the x - axis at N , calculate
(i) The area bounded by 相e curve $y=4-x 2$, the $x$ - axis and the line QN
( 2 marks)
(ii) The area of the sháded region that lies below the x -axis
(iii)The area of the fegion enclosed by the curve $y=4-x^{2}$, the line $y-3 x$ and the $y$ axis

## K.C.S.E MATHEMATICS PAPER 12007 Answer all the questions in this section.

1. Evaluate without using mathematical tables or a calculator $\underline{0.0084 \times 1.23 \times}$ 3.5 ,
$2.87 \times 0.056$
Expressing the answer as a fraction in its simplest form
2. The size of an interior angle of a regular polygon is $3 x^{0}$ while its exterior angle is $(x-20)^{0}$. Find the number of sides of the polygon
3. Expand the expression $\left(x^{2}-y^{2}\right)\left(x^{2}+y^{2}\right)\left(x^{4}-y^{4}\right)$
4. A Kenyan businessman bought goods from Japan worth 2, 950000 Japanese yen. On arrival in Kenya custom duty of $20 \%$ was charged on the value of the goods.
If the exchange rates were as follows
1 US dollar = 118 Japanese Yen
1 US dollar = 76 Kenya shillings
Calculate the duty paid in Kenya shillings
( 3 marks)
5. The gradient of the tangent to the curve $y=a x^{3}+b x$ at the point $(1,1)$ is -5 Calculate the values of $a$ and $b$
( 4 marks)
6. Simplify the expression $15 a^{2} b-10 a b^{2}$

$$
\begin{equation*}
3 a^{2}-5 a b+2 b^{2} \tag{3marks}
\end{equation*}
$$

7. A square brass plate is 2 mm thick and has a mass of 1.05 kg . The density of the brass is $8.4 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$. Calculate the length of the plate in centimeters ( 3 marks)
8. Given that $x$ is an acute angle and $\cos x=\underline{2} \sqrt{5}$, find without using mathematical
tables or a calculator, $\tan (90-x)^{0}$.
9. A cylindrical solid of radius 5 cm and length 12 cm floats lengthwise in water to a depth of 2.5 cm as shown in the figure below.



Calculate the area of the curved surface of the solid in contact with water, correct to 4 significant figures
( 4 marks)
10. $x^{2}$ In the figure below $\angle A=62^{\circ}, \angle B=41^{\circ}, B C=8.4 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $C N$ is the bisector of $\angle \mathrm{ACB}$.


Calculate the length of CN to 1 decimal place.
( 3 marks)
11. In fourteen years time, a mother will be twice as old as her son. Four years ago, the sum of their ages was 30 years. Find how old the mother was, when the son was born.
12.
(a) Draw a regular pentagon of side 4 cm
( 1 mark)
(b) On the diagram drawn, construct a circle which touches all the sides of the pentagon
( 2 marks)
13. The sum of two numbers x and y is 40 . write down an expression, in terms of x , for the sum of the squares of the two numbers. Hence determine the minimum value of $x^{2}+y^{2}$
14. In the figure below, PQR is an equilateral triangle of side 6 cm . Arcs $Q R, P R$ and $P Q$ arcs of circles with centers at $P, Q$ and $R$ respectively.


Calculate the area of the shaded region to 4 significant figures
15. Points $L$ and $M$ are equidistant from another point $K$. The bearing of $L$ from K is $330^{\circ}$. The bearifig of M from K is $220^{\circ}$. Calculate the bearing of $M$ from $L$
16. A rally car têaveled for 2 hours 40 minutes at an average speed of 120 $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{h}$. The car . A litre of the costs Kshs 59
Calculate the amount of money spent on fuel

## Answer any five questions in this section

17. Three business partners: Asha Nangila and Cherop contributed Kshs 60,000 , Kshs 85,000 . and Kshs 105000 respectively. They agreed to put $25 \%$ of the profit back into business each year. Thay also agreed to put aside $40 \%$ of the remataning profit to cater for taxes and insurance. The rest of the profit wouldithen be shared among the partners in the ration of their contributiofns. At the end of the first year, the business realized a gross profit of Kshs 225000
(a) Caleulate the amount of money Cherop received more than Asha at the end of the first year
( 5 marks)
(b) Nangila further invested Kshs 25,000 into the business at the beginning of the second year. Given that the gross profit at the end of the second year increased in the ratio 10: 9, calculate Nangila's share of the profit at the end of the second year.
( 5 marks)
18. In the diagram below PA represents an electricity post of height 9.6 m . BB and RC represents two storey buildings of heights 15.4 m and 33.4 m respectively. The angle of depression of A from B is $5.5^{\circ}$ While the angle of elevation of C from B is $30.5^{0}$ and $\mathrm{BC}=35 \mathrm{~m}$.

(a) Calculate, to the nearest metre, the distance AB
(b) By scale drawing find,
(i) The distance AC in metres
( 5 marks)
(ii) $\angle \mathrm{BCA}$ and hence determine the angle of depression of A from C ( 3 marks)
19. A frequency distribution of marks obtained by 120 candidates is to be represented in a histogram. The table below shows the grouped marks.
Frequencies for all the groups and also the area and height of the rectangle for the group 30-60 marks.

| Marks | $0-10$ | $10-$ <br> 30 | $30-$ <br> 60 | $60-$ <br> 70 | $70-$ <br> 100 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Frequency | 12 | 40 | 36 | 8 | 24 |
| Area of rectangle |  |  | 180 |  |  |
| Height of |  |  | 6 |  |  |


(a) (i) Complete the table $\qquad$ A (ii) On the grid providéd below, draw the histogram
( 4 marks)
( 2 marks)

(b) (i) State the group in which the median mark lies
(ii) A vertical line drawn through the median mark divides the total area of the histogram into two equal parts
Using this information or otherwise, estimate the median mark
(3mks)
20. A retailer planned to buy some computers form a wholesaler for a total of Kshs 1,800,000. Before the retailer could buy the computers the price per unit was reduced by Kshs 4,000. This reduction in price enabled the retailer to buy five more computers using the same amount of money as originally planned.
(a) Determine the number of computers the retailer bought
( 6 marks)
(b) Two of the computers purchased got damaged while in store, the rest were sold and the retailer made a $15 \%$ profit
Calculate the profit made by the retailer on each computer sold ( 4 marks)
21. In the figure below, $\mathrm{OQ}=\mathrm{q}$ and $\mathrm{OR}=\mathrm{r}$. Point X divides OQ in the ratio 1: 2 and $Y$ divides $O R$ in the ratio 3: 4 lines $X R$ and $Y Q$ intersect at $E$.
(a) Express in terms of q and f

(i) XR
( 1 mark)
(ii) YQ
( 1 mark)
(b) If $\mathrm{XE}=\mathrm{m} X R$ and $\mathrm{YE}=\mathrm{n} Y \mathrm{Y}$, express OE in terms of: ( 1 mark )
(i) $\mathrm{r}, \mathrm{q}$ and $\mathrm{m}^{\circ}$.
(ii) $\mathrm{r}, \mathrm{q}$ ands n
( 1 mark)
(c) Using the results in (b) above, find the values of $m$ and $n$. ( 6 marks)

Two $0^{x^{5}}$ cylindrical containers are similar. The larger one has internal cross- Section area of $45 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$ and can hold 0.945 litres of liquid when full. The smefler container has internal cross- section area of $20 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$
(a) Calculate the capacity of the smaller container
(b) The larger container is filled with juice to a height of 13 cm . Juice is then drawn from is and emptied into the smaller container until the depths of the juice in both containers are equal. Calculate the depths of juice in each container. (2marks)
(c) On fifth of the juice in the larger container in part (b) above is further drawn and emptied into the smaller container. Find the difference in the depths of the juice in the two containers.
( 4 marks)
23. (a) Find the inverse of the ofnatrix $\begin{array}{lll}9 & 8\end{array}$
( 2 marks)
(b) In a certain week a businessman bought 36 bicycles and 32 radios for total of Kshs 227 280. In the following week, he bought 28 bicycles and 24 radios for a total of Kshs 174960
Using matrix method, find the price of each bicycle and each radio that he bought
( 4 marks)
(c) In the third week, the price of each bicycle was reduced by $10 \%$ while the price of each radio was raised by $10 \%$. The businessman bought as many bicycles and as many radios as he had bought in the first two weeks. Find by matrix method, the total cost of the bicycles and radios that the businessman bought in the third week.
( 4 marks)
24. The diagram on the grid benw represents as extract of a survey map showing two adjacent plots belonging to Kazungu and Ndoe.


The two dispute the common boundary with each claiming boundary along different smooth curves coordinates ( $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ ) and ( $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}_{2}$ ) in the table below, represents points on the boundaries as claimed by Kazungu Ndoe respectively.

| x | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{y}_{1}$ | 0 | 4 | 5.7 | 6.9 | 8 | 9 | 9.8 | 10.6 | 11.3 | 12 |
| $\mathrm{y}_{2}$ | 0 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 3.7 | 5.3 | 7.3 | 9.5 | 12 |

(a) On the grid provided above draw and label the boundaries as claimed by Kazungu and Ndoe
( 2 marks)

## K.C.S.E MASHEMATICS PAPER 22007 SECTION 1 (50 Marks) <br> Answerall the questions in this section

1. Using logarithan tables, eva\{uate $\frac{0.032 \times 14.26}{0.006}$ 2/3
( 3 marks)
2. Given that $\hat{s}^{2} y=\underline{2 x-z}$, express $x$ in terms of $y$ and $z$
( 3 marks)

$$
X+3 z
$$

3. SQlQe the equation $3 \cos x=2 \sin 2 x$, where $0^{\circ} \leq x \leq 360^{\circ}$ ( 4 marks)
4. $c^{\Delta y} e^{0^{2}}(a)$ Expand the expression 1$\}+1 / 2 x \quad 5$ in ascending powers of $x$, leaving
coefficients as fractions in their simplest form
( 2 marks)
(b) Use the first three terms of the expansion in (a) above to estimate the va(ue of) $11 / 20 \quad 5$
( 2 marks)
5. A particle moves in a straight line through a point $P$. Its velocity $\mathrm{v} \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{s}$ is given by $v=2-1$, where $t$ is time in seconds, after passing $P$. The distance $s$ of the particle from $P$ when $t=2$ is 5 metres. Find the expression for $s$ in terms of t .
( 3 marks)
6. The cash price of a T.V set is Kshs 13, 800. A customer opts to buy the set on Hire purchase terms by paying a deposit of Kshs 2, 280 If simple interest of $20 \%$ p.a is charged on the balance and the customer is required to repay by 24 equal monthly installments, calculate the amount of each installment.
marks)
7. Find the equation of a straight line which is equidistant from the points ( $2,3)$ and $(6,1)$, expressing it in the form $a x+b y=c$ where $a, b$ and $c$ are constants
( 4 marks)
8. A rectangular block has a square base whose side is exactly 8 cm . Its height measured to the nearest millimeter is 3.1 cm
Find in cubic centimeters, the greatest possible error in calculating its volume.
( 2 marks)
9. Water and milk are mixed such that the ratio of the volume of water to that of milk is 4: 1.
Taking the density of water as $1 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$ and that of milk as $1.2 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$, find the mass in grams of 2.5 litres of the mixture. ( 3 marks)
10. A carpenter wishes to make a ladder with 15 cross- pieces. The crosspieces are to diminish uniformly in length from 67 cm at the bottom to 32 cm at the top.
Calculate the length in cm , of the seventh cross- piece from the bottom

$$
\text { ( } 3 \text { marks) }
$$

11. In the figure below $A B$ is a diameter of the circle. Chord $P Q$ intersects $A B$ at N. A tangent to the edircle at B meets PQ produced at R.


Given that $\mathrm{PN}=14 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{NB}=4 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\mathrm{BR}=7.5 \mathrm{~cm}$, calculate the length of:
(a) NR
( 1 mark)
(b) AN
( 3 marks)
12. Vector $q$ has a magnitude of 7 and is parallel to vector $p$. Given that $p=3 i-j+1 \frac{1}{2} k$, express vector $q$ in terms of $I, j$, and $k$. ( 2 marks)
13. Two places A and B are on the same circle of latitude north of the equator. The longitude of A is $118^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ and the longitude of B is $133^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$. The shorter distance between A and B measured along the circle of latitude is 5422 nautical miles.
Find, to the nearest degree, the latitude on which A and B lie ( 3 marks)
14. The figure below is a sketch of the graph of the quadratic function $y=k$ $(\mathrm{x}+1)(\mathrm{x}-2)$


Find the value of $k$
15. Simplify $\underline{3}+\underline{1}$ leaving the answer in the form $\mathrm{a}+\mathrm{bc}$, where $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}$ and c are rational numbers.
( 3 marks)
16. Find the radius and the coordinate of the centre of the circle whose equation is $2 x^{2}+2 y^{2}-3 x+2 y+1 / 2=0$
( 4 marks)

## SECTION 11 ( 50 MARKS) Answer any five questions in this section

A tank has two inlet taps $P$ and $Q$ and an outlet tap $R$. when empty, the tank can be filled by tap $P$ alone in $4 \frac{1}{2}$ hours or by tap $Q$ alone in 3 hours. When full, the tank can be emptied in 2 hours by tap R.
(a) The tank is initially empty. Find how long it would take to fill up the tank
(i) If tap R is closed and taps P and Q are opened at the same time ( 2 marks)
(ii) If all the three taps are opened at the same time( 2 marks)
(b) The tank is initially empty and the three taps are opened as follows
$P$ at 8.00 a.m
Q at 8.45 a.m
R at 9.00 a.m
(i) Find the fraction of the tank that would be filled by 9.00 a.m
( 3 marks)
(ii) Find the time the tank would be fully filled up( 3 marks)
18. Given that y is inversely proportional to $\mathrm{x}^{\mathrm{n}}$ and k as the constant of proportionality;
(a) (i) Write down a formula connecting $\mathrm{y}, \mathrm{x}, \mathrm{n}$ and k
( 1 mark)
(ii) If $\mathrm{x}=2$ when $\mathrm{y}=12$ and $\mathrm{x}=4$ when $\mathrm{y}=3$, write down two expressions for k in terms of n .
Hence, find the value of n and k .
( 7 marks)
(b) Using the value of $n$ obtained in (a) (ii) above, find $y$ when $x=51 / 3$
( 2 marks)
19. (a) Given that $y=8 \sin 2 x-6 \cos x$, complete the table below for the missing values of $y$, correct to 1 decimal place.

| X | $0^{0}$ | $15^{0}$ | $30^{0}$ | $45^{0}$ | $60^{0}$ | $75^{0}$ | $90^{0}$ | $105^{0}$ | $120^{0}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{Y}=8 \sin 2 \mathrm{x}-6$ <br> $\cos \mathrm{x}$ | -6 | -1.8 |  | 3.8 | 3.9 | 2.4 | 0 |  | -3.9 |

(b) On the grid provided, below, draw the graph of $y=8 \sin 2 x-6 \cos$ for $0^{0} \leq \mathrm{x} \leq 120^{\circ}$
Take the scale 2 cm for $15^{\circ}$ on the x -axis
2 cm for 2 units on the y -axis
( 4 marks)
(c) Use the graph to estimate $e^{-}$
(i) The maximum value of ${ }^{C} y$
( 1 marks)
(ii) The value of $x$ for $x h^{2}$ ich $4 \sin 2 x-3 \cos x=1$
( 3 marks)
20. The gradient futiction of a curve is given by the expression $2 x+1$. If the curve passes through the point ( $-4,6$ );
(a) Find:
(i) The equation of the curve
( 3 marks)
(ii) The watles of $x$, at which the curve cuts the $x$-axis
( 3 marks)

24. In this question use a ruler and a pair of compasses only In the figure below, AB and PQ are straight lines

(a) Use the figure to:
(i) Find a point R on AB such that R is equidistant from P and Q (1 mark)
(ii) Complete a polygon PQRST with AB as its line of symmetry and hence measure the distance of R from TS.
(b) Shade the region within the polygon in which a variable point X must lie given that $X$ satisfies the following conditions

I: $\quad \mathrm{X}$ is nearer to PT than to PQ
II: $\quad$ RX is not more than 4.5 cm
III. $\angle \mathrm{PXT}>90^{\circ}$
(4 marks)
22. A company is considering installing two types of machines. A and B. The information about each type of machine is given in the table below.

| Machine | Number of <br> operators | Floor <br> space | Daily <br> profit |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| A | 2 | $5 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | Kshs <br> 1,500 |
| B | 5 | $8 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$ | Kshs <br> 2,500 |

The company decided to install $x$ machines of types $A$ and $y$ machines of type B
(a) Write down the inequalities that express the following conditions
I. The number of operators available is 40
II. The floor space available is $80 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$
III. The company is to install not less than 3 type of A machine
IV. The number of $f_{y}^{2}$. B machines must be more than one third the number of tyffe A machines
(b) On the grid provided araw the inequalities in part (a) above and shade the unwanted region
( 4 marks)
(c) Draw a search line and use it to determine the number of machines of each type that should be installed to maximize the daily profit. ( 2 marks)
23. The table below shows the values of the length $X$ (in metres) of a pendifum and the corresponding values of the period $T$ (in seconds) of its oscilations obtained in an experiment.

| $s^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| X ( <br> metres) | 0.4 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| T ( <br> seconds) | 1.25 | 2.01 | 2.19 | 2.37 | 2.53 |

(a) Construct a table of values of $\log \mathrm{X}$ and corresponding values of $\log \mathrm{T}$, correcting each value to 2 decimal places
(b) Given that the relation between the values of $\log \mathrm{X}$ and $\log \mathrm{T}$ approximate to a linear law of the form $m \log X+\log a$ where $a$ and $b$ are constants
(i) Use the axes on the grid provided to draw the line of best fit for the graph of $\log \mathrm{T}$ against $\log \mathrm{X}$.

(ii) Use the graph to estimate the values of a and b
(b) Find, to decimal places the length of the pendulum whose period is 1 second

24. Two bags A and B containit identical balls except for the colours. Bag A contains 4 red balls andd 2 yellow balls. Bag B contains 2 red balls and 3 yellow balls.
(a) If a ball ' is drawn at random from each bag, find the probability thats
( 4 marks)
(b) If ${ }^{5}$ two balls are drawn at random from each bag, one at a time without replacement, find the probability that:
(i) The two balls drawn from bag A or bag B are red ( 4 marks)
(ii) All the four balls drawn are red
( 2 marks)

121/1
MATHEMATICS

## Paper 1

Oct/Nov. 2008
$21 / 2$ hours.

## SECTION 1 (50 MAKS)

Answer all questions in this section.

1. Without using a calculator, evaluate $-8+(-5) \times(-8)-(-6)$

$$
\begin{equation*}
-3+(-8) \div 2 x 4 \tag{2mks}
\end{equation*}
$$

2. Simplify $\frac{27^{2 / 3} \div 2^{4}}{32^{-3 / 4}}$
3. $\mathrm{c}^{\text {Simplify }}$ the expression $\frac{\mathrm{a}^{4}-\mathrm{b}^{4}}{\mathrm{a}^{3}-\mathrm{ab}^{2}}$ (3mks)
Mapesa traveled by train from Butere to Nairobi. The train left Butere on a Sunday at 2350 hours and traveled for 7 hours 15 minutes to reach Nakuru. After a 45 minutes stop in Nakuru, the train took 5 hours 40 minutes to reach Nairobi.
Find the time, in the 12 hours clock system and the day Mapesa arrived in Nairobi.
(2mks)
4. The figure below shows a net of a solid


Below is a part of the sketch of the solid whose net is shown above.
Complete the sketch of the solid, showing the hidden edges with broken lines.

6. A fuel dealer makes a profitiof Kshs. 520 for every 1000 litres of petrol sold and Ksh. 480 for every 1000 litres of diesel sold.
In a certain month the dealer sold twice as much diesel as petrol. If the total fuel sold that month $\mathbf{w a s} 900,000$ litres, find the dealer's profit for the month. (3mks)
7. A liquid spray ${ }^{5}$ of mass 384 g is packed in a cylindrical container of internal radius 3.2 cm . Given that the density of the liquid is $0.6 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$, calculate to 2 decimaloplaces the height of the liquid in the container.
(3mks)
8. Line BC below is a side of a triangle ABC and also a side of a parallelogram $B{ }^{8} \mathrm{DE}$.


Using a ruler and a pair of compasses only construct:
(i) The triangle ABC given that $\angle \mathrm{ABC}=120^{\circ}$ and $\mathrm{AB}=6 \mathrm{~cm}$
(1mk)
(ii) The parallelogram $B C D E$ whose area is equal to that of the triangle $A B C$ and point E is on line AB
(3mks)
9. A solid metal sphere of radius 4.2 cm was melted and the molten material used to make a cube. Find to 3 significant figures the length of the side of the cube.
10. An angle Of 1.8 radians at the centre of a circle subtends an area of length 23.4 cm

Find;
a) The radius of the circle
(2mks)
b) The area of the sector enclosed by the arc and the radii.
11. Three vertices of a rhombus ABCD are; $\mathrm{A}(-4,-3), \mathrm{B}(1,-1)$ and c are constants. (2mks)
a) Draw the rhombus on the grid provided below. (2mks)
b) Find the equation of the line $A D$ in the form $y=m x+c$, where and c are constants.
12. Two matrices $A$ and $B$ are such that $A=\left\{\begin{array}{ll}\mathrm{k} & 4 \\ \text { and } B & 2\end{array}=\left(\begin{array}{ll}1 & 2\end{array}\right.\right.$

Given that the determinant of $A B=4$, find the value of $k$.
13. A rectangular and two circular cut-outs of metal sheet of negligible thickness are used to make a closed cylinder. The rectangular cut-out has a height of 18 cm . Each circular cu-out has a radius of 5.2 cm . Calculate in terms of $\pi$, the surface area of the cylinder
(3mks)
14. Given that $\log 4=0.6021$ and $\log 6=0.7782$, without using mathematical tables or a calculator, evaluate 16 óg 0.096.
(3mks)
15. The equation of line $L_{1}^{\prime}$ is $2 y-5 x-8=0$ and line $L_{2}$ passes through the points $(-5$, 0 ) and ( $5,-4$ ). Without drawing the lines $\mathrm{L}_{1}$ and $\mathrm{L}_{2}$ show that the two lines are perpendicular tờ each other.
$2 \cos 2 \theta=$ for $0^{\circ} \leq \theta \leq 360^{\circ}$
(4mks)

## SECTION II (50 MKS)

## Answer any five questions in this section.

(a) ${ }^{\text {Q }}$ The ratio of Juma's and Akinyi's earnings was 5:3 Juma's earnings rose to Ksh 8400 after an increase of $12 \%$. Calculate the percentage increase in Akinyi's earnings given that the sum of their new earnings was Ksh. 14100.
( 6 mks )
b) Juma and Akinyi contributed all the new earnings to buy maize at Ksh 1175 per bag. The maize was then sold at Ksh 1762.50 per bag. The two shared all the money from the sales of the maize in the ratio of their contributions.
Calculate the amount that Akinyi got.
(4mks)
18. The figure below is a sketch of the curve whose equation is $y=x^{2}+x+5$. It cuts the line $y=11$ at points $P$ and $Q$.

a) Find the area bounded by the curve $=x^{2}+x+5$ and the line $y=11$ using the trapezium rule with 5 strips.
(5mks)
b) Calculate the difference in the area if the mid-ordinate rule with 5 ordinates was used instead of the trapezium rule.
( 5 mks )
In the figure below $\mathrm{AB}=\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{AD}=\mathrm{q}, \mathrm{DE}=1 / 2 \mathrm{AB}$ and $\mathrm{BC}=2 / 3 \mathrm{BD}$

a) Find in terfins of $p$ arid $q$ the vectors:
(1mk)
(1mk)
(1mk)
(1mk)
(2mks)

Given that $\mathrm{AC}=\mathrm{KCE}$, where k is a scalar, find
(i) The value of k
(ii) The ratio in which C divides AE
(4mks)
(1mk)
20. The diagram below represents two vertical watch-towers $A B$ and $C D$ on a level ground. $P$ and $Q$ are two points on a straight road $B D$. The height of the tower $A B$ is 20 m road a $B D$ is 200 m .

a) A car moves from B towards D. At point P, the angle of depression of the car from point A is $11.3^{\circ}$. Calculate the distance BP to 4 significant figures. ( 2 mks )
b) If the car takes 5 seconds to move from $P$ to $Q$ at an average speed of 36 $\mathrm{km} / \mathrm{h}$, calculate the angle of depression of Q from A to 2 decimal places (3mks)
c) Given that $\mathrm{QC}=50.9 \mathrm{~m}$, calculate;
(i) The height of CD in meters to 2 decimal places;
(ii) The angle of elevation of A from C to the nearest degree. (3mks)
21. The diagram below shows atriangle $A B C$ with $A(3,4), B(1,3)$ and $C(2,1)$.

a) Draw $\triangle \mathrm{A}$ ' $\mathrm{B}^{\prime} \mathrm{C}^{\prime}$ the image of ABC under a rotation of $+90^{\circ+}$ about ( 0 , $0)$.

> (2mks)
b) Drawn $\triangle \mathrm{A}$ " B " the image of A " B ' C " under a reflection in the line $\mathrm{y}=\mathrm{x}$.
(2mks)
c) Draw $\triangle$ A. "B" C. the image under a rotation of $-90^{\circ}$ about $(0,0)$ (2mks)
d) Describe a single transformation that maps $\triangle A B C$ " onto $\triangle A$ "' $B^{\prime \prime} C^{\prime \prime \prime}$ (2mks)
e) Write down the equations of the lines of symmetry of the quadrilateral
BB"A"'A
(2mks)
22. The diagram below represents a conical vessel which stands vertically. The which stands vertically,. The vessels contains water to a depth of 30 cm . The radius of the surface in the vessel is 21 cm . (Take $\pi=22 / 7$ ).

a) Calculate the volumerof the water in the vessels in $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$
b) When a metal sphere is completely submerged in the water, the level of the water in the
Calculate:
(i) The radius of the new water surface in the vessel; (2mrks)
(ii) The volume of the metal sphere in $\mathrm{cm}^{3}$ (3mks)
(iii) The radius of the sphere.
23. A groupef people planned to contribute equally towards a water project which neede Ksh 200000 to complete, However, 40 members of the group without fro ${ }^{2}$ the project.
As ${ }^{\circ}$ a result, each of the remaining members were to contribute Ksh 2500.
a) Find the original number of members in the group.
( 5 mks )
b) Forty five percent of the value of the project was funded by Constituency Development Fund (CDF). Calculate the amount of contribution that would be made by each of the remaining members of the group. (3mks)
c) Member's contributions were in terms of labour provided and money contributed. If the ratio of the value of labour to the money contributed was 6:19; calculate the total amount of money contributed by the members.
(2mks)
24. The distance $s$ metres from a fixed point $O$, covered by a particle after $t$ seconds is given by the equation;
$S=t^{3}-6 t^{2}+9 t+5$.
a) Calculate the gradient to the curve at $\mathrm{t}=0.5$ seconds (3mks)
b) Determine the values of $s$ at the maximum and minimum turning points of the curve.
c) On the space provided, sketch the curve of $s=t^{3}-6 t^{2}+9 t+5$. (3mks)

121/2
MATHEMATICS

## Paper 2

Oct/Nov 2008
$21 / 2$ hours

## SECTION I (50 MARKS)

## Answer allithe questions in this section in the spaces provided.

1. In this quéstion, show all the steps in your calculations, giving the answer each stagé Use logarithms correct to decimal places, to evaluate.


Make $h$ the subject of the formula
$q=\frac{1+r h}{1-h t}$
3. Line AB given below is one side of triangle ABC. Using a ruler and a pair of compasses only;

(i) Complete the triangle ABC such that $\mathrm{BC}=5 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\angle \mathrm{ABC}=45^{\circ}$
(ii) On the same diagram construct a circle touching sides AC,BA produced and BC produced.
$\begin{aligned} & \text { 4. The position vectors of points } A \text { and } B \text { are } \\ & \text { respectively. }\end{aligned}\binom{3}{-1}^{8} \begin{aligned} & \text { and } \\ & -4\end{aligned} \quad-6$ A point $P$ divides $A B$ in $A B$ it he ratio $2: 3$. Find the position Vector of point $P$.
5 The top of a table is a regular hexagon. Each side of the hexagon measures 50.0 cm . Find the maximum percentage error in calculating the perimeter of the top of the table.
6. A student at a certain college has a $60 \%$ chance of passing an examination at the first attempt. Each time a student fails and repeats the examination his chances of passing are increased by $15 \%$
Calculate the probability that a student in the college passes an examination at the second or at the third attempt.
(3mks)
7. An aero plane flies at an average speed of 500 knots due East from a point p ( $53.4^{0} \mathrm{e}$ ) to another point Q. It takes $2^{1 / 4}$ hours to reach point Q .
Calculate:
(i) The distance in nautical miles it traveled;
(ii) The longitude of point Q to 2 decimal places
8. a) Expand and simplify the expression

b) Use the expansion in (a) above to find the value of $14^{5} \quad$ ( 2 mks )
9. In the figure below, angles BAC and ADC are equal. Angle ACD is a right angle. The ratio of the sides.
$\mathrm{AC}: \mathrm{BC}=4: 3 j^{y^{5} \mathrm{~A}}$

Given that the area of triangle ABC is $24 \mathrm{~cm}^{2+}$. Find the triangle ACD (3mks)
10. Points $A(2,2)$ and $B(4,3)$ are mapped onto $A^{\prime}(2,8)$ and $b^{\prime}(4,15)$ respectively by a transformation $T$.
Find the matrix of $T$.
11. The equation of a circle is given by $4 x^{2}+4 y^{2+}-8 x+20 y-7=0$.

Determine the coordinates of the centre of the circle.
(3mks)
12. Solve for y in the equation $\log _{10}(3 y+2)-1-\log _{10}(\mathrm{y}-4)$
13. Without using a calculator or mathematical tables, express

$$
\begin{equation*}
\frac{\sqrt{3}}{1-\cos 30^{\circ}} \text { in surd form and simplify } \tag{3mks}
\end{equation*}
$$

14. The figure below represents a triangular prism. The faces $\mathrm{ABCD}, \mathrm{ADEF}$ and CBFE are rectangles.
$\mathrm{AB}=8 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{BC}=14 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{BF}=7 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\mathrm{AF}=7 \mathrm{crE}$.


Calculate the angle between faces BCEF and ABCD.
15. A particle moves in a straight line from a fixed point. Its velocity Vms-1 after t seconds is given by $V=9 t^{2}-4 t+1$

Calculate the distance traveled by the particle during the third second. (3mks)
16. Find in radians, the varues of $x$ in the interval $0^{0} \leq x \leq 2 \pi^{0+}$ for which $2 \cos$ ${ }^{2} \mathrm{X}=1$.
(Leave the answers in terms of $\pi$ )

## SECTION II (50MKS)

17. a) A A trader deals in two types of rice; type $A$ and with 50 bags of type $B$. If he sells the mixture at a profit of $20 \%$, calculate the selling price of one bag of the mixture.
da) The trader now mixes type A with type B in the ratio x: y respectively. If the cost of the mixture is Ksh 383.50 per bag, find the ratio x : y .
( 4 mks )
c) The trader mixes one bag of the mixture in part (a) with one bag of the mixture in part (b). Calculate the ratio of type A rice to type B rice in this mixture.
(2mks)
18. Three variables $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{q}$ and r are such that p varies directly as q and inversely as the square of $r$.
(a) When $\mathrm{p}=9, \mathrm{q} 12$ and $\mathrm{r}=2$.

Find p when $\mathrm{q}=15$ and $\mathrm{r}=5$
(4mks)
(b) Express $q$ in terms of $p$ and $r$.
(1mks)
(c) If p is increased by $10 \%$ and r is decreased by $10 \%$, find;
(i) A simplified expression for the change in $q$ in terms of $p$ and $r$
(3mks)
(ii) The percentage change in q.
19. a) complete the table below, giving the values correct to 2 decimal places.

| $\mathrm{x}^{0}$ | 0 | 30 | 60 | 90 | 120 | 150 | 180 | 210 | 240 | 270 | 300 | 330 | 360 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\operatorname{Sin} 2 \mathrm{x}$ | 0 |  | 0.87 |  | -0.87 |  | 0 | 0.87 | 0.87 |  |  |  | 0 |
| $3 \cos \mathrm{x}-$ <br> 2 | 1 | 0.60 |  | -2 | -3.5 |  |  | -4.60 |  |  | -0.5 |  | 1 |

b) On the grid provided, draw the graphs of $y=\sin 2 x$ and $y=3 \cos x-2$ for $0^{0} \leq x \leq 3600^{\circ}$ on the same axes. Use a scale of 1 cm to represent $30^{\circ}$ on the x -axis and 2 cm to represent 1 unit on the $y$-axis.
c) Use the graph in (b) above to solve the equation $3 \operatorname{Cos} x-\sin 2 x=2$.
(2mks)
d) State the amplitude of $y=3 \cos x-2$.
20. In the figure below DA is a diameter of the circle ABCD centre O , radius 10 cm . TCS is a tangent to the qifcle at $\mathrm{C}, \mathrm{AB}=\mathrm{BC}$ and angle $\mathrm{DAC}=38^{\circ}$

a) Find the size of the angle;
(i) ACS ;
(ii) BCA
(2mks)
(2mks)
b) Calculate the length of:
(i) AC
(2mks)
(ii) AB
21. Two policemen were together at a road junction. Each had a walkie talkie. The maximum distance at which one could communicate with the other was 2.5 km .

One of the policemen walked due East at $3.2 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ while the other walked due North at $2.4 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ the policeman who headed East traveled for xkm while the one who headed North traveled for y km before they were unable to communicate.
(a) Draw a sketch to represent the relative positions of the policemen. (1mk)
(b) (i) From the information above form two simultaneous equations in x and $y$.
(2mks)
22. The table below shows the distribution of marks scored by 60 pupils in a test.

| Marks | $11-$ | $21-$ | $31-$ | $41-$ | $51-$ | $61-$ | $71-$ | $81-$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 |
| Frequency | 2 | 5 | 6 | 10 | 14 | 11 | 9 | 3 |

a) On the grid provided, draw an ogive that represents the above information
b) Use the graph to estimate the interquartile range of this information.
( 3 mks )
23. Halima deposited Ksh. 109375 in a financial institution which paid simple interest at the rate of $8 \%$ p.a. At the end of 2 years, she withdrew all the money. She then invested the money in share. The value of the shares
depreciated at $4 \%$ p.a. duriag the first year of investment. In the next 3 years, the value of the shares appreciated at the rate of $6 \%$ every four months
a) Calculate the amount Halima invested in shares. (3mks)
b) Calculate thê value of Halima's shares.
(i) At the end of the first year; (2mks)
(ii) $\dot{A}^{\prime}{ }^{S}$ the end of the fourth year, to the nearest shilling. (3mks)
c) Calçalate Halima's gain from the share as a percentage. (2mks)
(iife $e^{e}$ Find the values of $x$ and $y$.
(5mks)
(iii) Calculate the time taken before the policemen were unable to communicate.
(2mks)
24. ${ }^{c}$ The table below shows values of $x$ and some values of $y$ for the curve $y=x+3+3 x^{2}+-4 x-12$ in the range $-4 \leq x \leq 2$.
a) Complete the table by filling in the missing values of $y$.

| X | -4 | -3.5 | -3 | -2.5 | -2 | -1.5 | -1 | -0.5 | 0 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2.0 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Y |  | -4.1 |  | -1.1 |  |  | -9.4 | -9.0 |  | -13.1 |  | -7.9 |  |

b) On the grid provided, draw the graph $y=x^{3}+3 x^{2+}-4 x-12$ for $-4 \leq x \leq 2$. Use the scale. Horizontal axis 2 cm for I unit and vertical axis 2 cm for 5 units.
(3mks)
c) By drawing a suitable straight line on the same grid as the curve, solve the equation $x^{3}+3 x^{2}-5 x-6=0$ ( 5 mks )

## K C S E 2009

## MATHEMATICS

## SECTION I (50 mks)

PAPER 1

Answer all the questions in this section in the spaces provided
1.

Without using mathematical tables or calculator, evaluate
$\qquad$
$6 \times 18 \div 9+(5-3)$
2. Without using a calculator, evaluate, $21 / 4+3 / 5 \div 5 / 6$ of $2^{2} / 5$, leaving the answer as a fraction in its simplest form
$1^{7 / 10}$ mks)
3. Given that the ratio $x=2: 3$, find the ratio $(5 x-2 y):(x+y)$
4. A bus travelinîg at an average speed of $63 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ left a station at $8.15 \mathrm{a} . \mathrm{m}$. find the average speed of the car.
5.
6. The figure below represents a plot of land ABCD such that $\mathrm{AB}=85 \mathrm{~m}, \mathrm{BC}=75$ $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CD}=60 \mathrm{~m} \mathrm{DA}=50 \mathrm{~m}$ and angle $\mathrm{ABC}=90^{\circ}$

完

Determine the area of the ploe in hectares correct to two decimal places. (4 mks)
7. A watch which loses a half-minute every hour was set to read the correct time at $054500^{c^{5}}$ on Monday. Determine the time in the 12 - hour system, the watch wild Show on the following Friday at 1945 h
8. Simplify the expression $\frac{12 x^{2}+a x-6 a^{2+}}{9 x^{2}-4 a^{2}}$
9. A line which joins the points a $(3, \mathrm{k})$ and $\mathrm{B}(-2,5)$ is parallel to another line whose equation is $5 \mathrm{y}+2 \mathrm{x}=10$

Find the value of k .
10. The size of an interior angle of a regular polygon is $6 \frac{1}{2}$ times that of its exterior angle determine the number of sides of the polygon. mks)
11. Line $A B$ shown below is a side of a trapezium $A B C D$ in which angle $A B C$ in which angle $\mathrm{ABC}=105^{\circ}, \mathrm{BC}=4 \mathrm{~cm}$,
$C D=5 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $C D$ is parallel to $A B$.


Using a ruler and a pair of compasses only:
a) Cond ${ }^{2}$ plete the trapezium;
b) $\mathrm{c}^{\circ}$ Locate point $t$ on line AB such that angle $\mathrm{ATD}=90^{\circ}$
12. An electric pole is supported t stand vertically on a level ground by a tight wire. The wire is pegged at a distance of 6 metres from the foot of the pole as shown.


The angle which the wire makes with the ground is three times the angle it makes with the pole.

Calculate the length of the wire to the nearest centimeter.
13. Give the equation: $\operatorname{Sin}\left(3 x+30^{\circ}\right)=\sqrt{3}$, for $0^{\circ} \leq x \leq 90^{\circ}$
14. The diagonals of a rhodibus PQRS intersect at T. Given that $\mathrm{p}(2,2), \mathrm{Q}(3,6)$ and
$R(-1,5)$ :
a) Draw $e^{t^{c^{5}}}{ }^{5}$ rhombus PQRS on the grid provided;
b) Sexate the coordinates of $T$.

Abdi sold a radio costing Kshs 3800 at a profit of $20 \%$. He earned a commission of $221 / 25$ on the profit. Find the amount he earned. (2 mks)
16. The following data was obtained for the masses of certain animals.

| Mass (x kg) | Frequency |
| :--- | :--- |
| $1.5 \leq x<5.5$ | 16 |
| $5.5 \leq x<7.5$ | 20 |
| $7.5 \leq x<13.5$ | 18 |
| $13.5 \leq x<155$ | 14 |

Complete the histogram on the grid provided

## SECTION II (50 MARKS)

Answer only five questions in this section in the spaces provided.

17 In the figure below (not drawn to scale), $\mathrm{AB}=8 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{AC}=6 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{AD}=7 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{CD}=$ 2.82 cm and angle $\mathrm{CAB}=50^{\circ}$


## Calculate, to 2 decimald ${ }^{2}$

a) The length $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{B}} \mathrm{C}$,
(2 mks)
b) The sizêe ${ }^{S^{2}}$ of angle ABC, (3 mks)
c) The $e^{-c^{s}}$ size of angle CAD,
d) $e^{\sigma^{x}}$ The area of triangle ACD
(3 mks)
(2 mks)
b) Express vector NM in terms of OB
(1 mk)
c) Point $P$ maps onto $P$ by a translation -5 given that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{OP}=\mathrm{OM}+2 \mathrm{MN}, \text { find the coordinates of } \mathrm{P} . \tag{3mks}
\end{equation*}
$$

18. The marks scored by a group of pupils in a mathematics test were as recorded in the table below

| Marks | Frequency |
| :--- | :--- |


a) i) State the modal class
(1 mk)
ii) Determine the class in which the median mark lies ( 2 mks )
b) Using an assumed mean of 54.4, calculate the mean mark (7 mks)
19.

A school planned to buy $x$ cailculators for a total cost of Kshs 16 200. The supplier agreed to offerea discount of Kshs 60 per calculator. The school was then able to get thatee extra calculators for the same amount of money.
a) Worite an expression in terms of $x$, for the:

Original price of each calculator.
(1 mk)
ii) Price of each calculator after the discount
(1 mk)
b) Form an equation in x and hence determine the number of calculators the

School bought.
c) Calculate the discount offered to the school as a percentage (3 mks)
20. The position vectors of points $A$ and $B$ with respect to the origin $O$, are

$$
\left[\begin{array}{r}
-8 \\
5
\end{array}\right] \text { and }-1 \begin{gathered}
\\
-5
\end{gathered} \quad \text { respectively }
$$

a) Find:
i) The coordinates of N and M ;
ii) The magnituderof Nm
21. A glass, in the form of frustum of a cone, is represented by the diagram below.

The glass contains water to a height of 9 cm ,. The bottom of the glass is a


a) Calculate the volume of the water in the glass
b) When a spherical marble is submerged into the water in the glass, the water level rises by 1 cm .

Calculate:
i) The volume of the marble;
(4 mks)

## ii) The radius of the marble

22. The diagrani below shows the speed-time graph for a train traveling betweent two stations. The train starts from rest and accelerates usif ungiformly for 150 seconds. It then travels at a constant speed for 300 seconds and finally decelerates uniformly for 200 seconds.


Time in seconds

Given that the distance between the two stations is 10450 m , calculate the:
a) Maximum speed, in $\mathrm{Km} / \mathrm{h}$, the train attained;
b) Acceleration, (2 mks)
c) Distance the train traveled during the last 100 seconds;
d) Time the train takes to travel the first half of the journey.
23. Three points $P, Q$ and $\mathbb{R}$ are on a level ground. Q is 240 m from P on a bearing of $230^{\circ}$. is 120 m to the east of P
a) Using ${ }^{2 \sigma^{2}}$ Scale of 1 cm to represent 40 m , draw a diagram to show the pegsitions of
Determine
i) The distance of $R$ from $Q \quad(2 \mathrm{mks})$
ii) The bearing of R from $\mathrm{Q} \quad(2 \mathrm{mks})$
c) A vertical post stands at P and another one at Q . A bird takes 18
seconds
to fly directly from the top of the post at $q$ to the top of the post at $P$.

Given that the angle of depression of the top of the post at $P$ from the top of the post at Q is $9^{\circ}$,

Calculate:
i) The distance to the nearest metre, the bird covers;
ii)The speed of the bird in $\mathrm{Km} / \mathrm{h}$
24. a) On the grid provided, draw a graph of the function

$$
\begin{equation*}
Y=1 / 2 x^{2}-x+3 \text { for } 0 \leq x \leq 6 \tag{3mks}
\end{equation*}
$$

b) Calculate the mic hence

Use the mid-ordinate rule to approximate the area under the curve between $x=1, x=6$ and the $x$-axis.

Assuming that the area determined by integration to e the actual area, calculate the percentage error in using the mid-ordinate rule. (4 mks)

## THE YEAR 2009

## MATHEMATICS PAPER 2

## SECTION (50 MKS)

Answer all the questions in this section in the spaces provided.

1. A farmer feed every two cows on 480 Kg of hay for four days. The farmer has 20160 Kg of hay which is just enough to feed his cows for 6 weeks. Find the number of cows in the farm.
2. find a quadratic equation whose roots are $1.5+\sqrt{ } 2$ and $1.5-\sqrt{ } 2$, expressing it in the form $a x^{2}+b x+c=0$, where $a, b$ and $c$ are integers (3 mks)
3. Thee mass of a wire $m$ grams $(g)$ is partly a constant and partly varies as the square of its thickness t mm . when $\mathrm{t}=2 \mathrm{~mm}, \mathrm{~m}=40 \mathrm{~g}$ and when $\mathrm{t}=3$ $\mathrm{mm}, \mathrm{m}=65 \mathrm{~g}$

Determine the value of m when $\mathrm{t}=4 \mathrm{~mm}$.
4. In the figure below, O is the centre of the circle and radius ON is perpendicular to the line TS at N .


Using a ruler and a pair o compasses only, construct a triangle $A B C$ to inscribe the circle, given that angle $\mathrm{ABC}=60^{\circ}, \mathrm{BC}=12 \mathrm{~cm}$ and points B and C are on the line $\mathrm{TS}(4 \mathrm{mks})$
5. a solution was gently heated, its temperature readings taken at intervals of 1 minute and recorded as shown in the table below.

a) Draw the timè̈-temperature graph on the grid provided (2 mks)
b) Use the graph to find the average rate of change in temperature Between $t=$ 1.8
(2 mks)

$c$ is on $O B$ such that $C B=2 O C$

Point $D$ is on $A B$ such that $A D=3 D B$.

Express CD as a column vector.
7. In a certain commercial bank, customer may withdraw cash through one of the two tellers at the counter. On average, one teller takes 3 minutes while the other teller takes 5 minutes to serve a customer. If the two tellers start to serve the customers at the same time, find the shortest time it takes to serve 200 customers.
mks)
8. a) Expand and simplify the binomial expression $(2-x)^{7}$ in ascending

b) Use the expânsion up to the fourth term to evaluate $(1.97)^{7}$ correct to 4 decimary
(2 mks)
9. The ${ }^{x}$ area of triangle FGH is $21 \mathrm{~cm}^{2}$. The triangle FGH is transformed using the

Calculate the area of the image of triangle FGH
(2 mks)
10. Simplify $\sqrt{3}$

$$
\sqrt{ } 3-\sqrt{2}
$$

(2 mks)
11. A circle whose equation is $(x-1)^{2}+(y-k)^{2}=10$ passes through the point $(2,5)$. Find the coordinates of the two possible centres of the circle. ( 3 mks )
12. On a certain day, the probability that it rains is $1 / 7$. When it rains the probability that Omondi carries an umbrella is $2 / 3$. When it does not rain the probability that Omondi carries an umbrella is $1 / 6$. Find the Probability that Omondi carried an umbrella that day.
13. Point $P\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{S}, 45^{\circ} \mathrm{E}\right)$ and point $\mathrm{Q}\left(40^{\circ} \mathrm{S}, 60^{\circ} \mathrm{W}\right)$ are on the surface of the Earth. Calculate the showtest distance along a circle of latitude between the two points.

14. Solfe $4-4 \operatorname{Cos}^{2} \operatorname{Cos}^{2} \propto=-1$ for $0^{\circ} \leq \propto \leq 360^{\circ}$ (4 mks)

In the figure below, AT is a tangent to the circle at $\mathrm{ATB}=48^{\circ}, \mathrm{BC}=5 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\mathrm{CT}=4 \mathrm{~cm}$.


Calculate the length AT.
16. A particle moves in a straight line with a velocity $\mathrm{V} \mathrm{ms}^{-1}$. Its velocity after t seconds is given by $\mathrm{V}=3 \mathrm{t}^{2}-6 \mathrm{t}-9$.

The figure below is a sketch of the velocity-time graph of the particle


Calculate the distance the particle moves between $t=1$ and $t=4$
(4 mks)

## SECTION II (50 MKS)

## Answer only five questions in this section in the spaces provided

17. A water vendor haŝ a tank of capacity 18900 litres. The tank is being filled with water frôm two pipe A and B which are closed immediately when the tank is full. Wa ther flows at the rate of
a) $\partial^{\sigma^{\alpha}}$ If the tank is empty and the two pipes are opened at the same time, calculate the time it takes to fill the tank. (3 mks)
b) On a certain day the vendor opened the two pipes A and B to fill the empty tank. After 25 minutes he opened the outlet to supply water to his customers at an average rate of 20 Liters per minute
i) Calculate the time it took to fill the tank on that day. (3 mks)
ii) The vendor supplied a total of 542 jerricans, each containing 25 litres of water, on the day. If the water that remained in the tank was 6300 litres, calculate, in litres, the amount of water that was wasted.
18. At the beginning of the year 1998, Kanyingi bought two houses, one in Thika and the other one Nairobi, each at Ksh 1240 000. The value of the house in Thika appreciated at the rate of $12 \%$ p.a
a) Calculate the value of the house in thirika after 9 years, to the nearest shilling.
b) After n years, the value of the house in Thika was Kshs 2741245 while the verlue of the house in Nairobi was Kshs 2917231.
i) Find $n$
ii) Find the annual rate of appreciation of the house in Nairobi.
19. The table below shows the number of goals scored in handball matches during a
tournament.

| Number of goal | $0-9$ | $10-19$ | $20-29$ | $30-39$ | $40-49$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Number of <br> matches | 2 | 14 | 24 | 12 | 8 |

Draw a cumulative frequency curve on the grid provided
b) Using the curve drawn in (a) above determine;
i) The median;
ii) The number of matches in which goals scored were not more than 37;
iii) The inter-quartile rarage
20. Triangle $P Q R$ shown on the grid has vertices $p(5,5), Q(10,10)$ and $R(10,15)$

a) Find coordinates of points p , $\mathrm{Q}^{\prime}$ and
$R$ ' and the images of $P, Q$ and $R$
respectively under transformation $M$
whose matrix is
(2 mks) $\left(\begin{array}{ll}-0.6 & 0.8 \\ 0.8 & 0.6\end{array}\right)$
b) Given that M is a reflection;
i) draw triangle PZQ'R' and the mirror line of the reflection;
mk )
ii) Determine the equation of the mirror line of the reflection


Triangle P" Q" R " is the image of triangle P'Q'R' under reflection N is a reflection in the y-axis.
i) draw triangle P"Q"R"
ii) Determine a 2 x 2 matrix equivalent to the transformation NM mks)
iii) Describe fully a single transformation that maps triangle PQR onto
triangle P"Q"R"
(2 mks)
21. The table below shows income tax rates.

| Monthly income in | Tax rate percentage (\%) |
| :--- | :--- |
| Kenya shillings (Kshs) | In each shilling |$|$| Up to 9680 | 10 |
| :--- | :--- |
| From 9681 to 18800 | 20 |
| From 18801 to 27920 | 25921 to 37040 |



In certain weár, Robi’s monthly taxable earnings amounted to Kshs. 24200.
a) ( 4 mks )
b) Robi was entitled to the following tax reliefs:

I: monthly personal relief of Ksh 1 056;
II: Monthly insurance relief at the rate of $15 \%$ of the premium paid.

Calculate the tax paid by Robi each month, if she paid a monthly premium of Kshs 2400 towards her life insurance policy. (2 mks)
C) During a certain month, Robi received additional earnings which were taxed at $20 \%$ in each shilling. Given that she paid $36.3 \%$ more tax that month, calculate the percentage increase in her earnings.
(4 mks)
22. The figure below shows a right pyramid mounted onto a cuboid. $\mathrm{AB}=\mathrm{BC}=$


Calculate:
a) The length of AC;
b) The angle between the line AG and the plane ABCD;
c) The vertical height of point $V$ from the plane $A B C D$;
d) The angle between the planes EFV and ABCD.
23. a)The first term of an Arithmetic Progression (AP) is 2. The sum of the first 8 terms of the AP is 156
i) Find the common difference of the AP. (2 mks)
ii) Given that
b) Tha $e^{5^{5}} 3^{\text {rd }}, 5^{\text {th }}$ and $8^{\text {th }}$ terms of another AP form the first three terms of a Geg ${ }^{\text {m }}$ netric Progression (GP)

Tf the common difference of the AP is 3 , find:
i) The first term of the GP;
ii) The sum of the first 9 terms of the GP, to 4 significant figures.
24. Amina carried out an experiment to determine the average volume of a ball bearing. He started by submerging three ball bearings in water contained in a measuring cylinder. She then added one ball a time into the cylinder until the balls were nine..

The corresponding readings were recorded as shown in the table below

| Number of <br> ball <br> bearings(x) | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Measuring <br> cylinger <br> reading (y) | 98.0 | 105.0 | 123.0 | 130.5 | 145.6 | 156.9 | 170.0 |

a) i) On the grie provided, Plot ( $\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{y}$ ) where x is the number of ball bearings and y is the corresponding measuring cylinder, reading.
(3 mks)
 Use the plotted points to draw the line of best fit (1 mk)
b) $e^{\sigma^{x}}$ Use the plotted points to draw the line of best fit. (1 mk)
i) The average volume of a ball bearing; (2 mks)
ii) The equation of the line.
c) Using the equation of line in b(ii) above, determine the volume of the water in the cylinder.

## K.C.S.E. YEAR 2010 MATHEMATICS PAPER 1

## SECTION 1 (50 Marks)

Answer all the question in this section in the spaces provided.

1. Without using a calculator evaluate,

$$
\frac{2(5+3)-9 \div 3+5}{3 \times 5+2 \times 4}
$$

2. Kutu withdraw money from a bank. He spent $3 / 8$ of the money to pay for Mutua's school fees and $2 / 5$ to pay for Tatu's school fees. If he remained with Ksh. 12330, calculate the amount of money he paid for Tatu's school fees.
3. A straight line / passes through the point $(3,-2)$ and is perpendicular to a line whose equation is $2 y-4 x=$ Find the equation of / in the form $y=m x+c$, where $m$ and $c$ are constants. (3 marks)
4. A bus left a petrol station at 9.20 am and travelled at an average speed of $75 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ to a town N . At 9.40 am a taxi, travelling at an average speed of $95 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$, left the same petrol station and followed the route of the bus.
Determine the distance, from the petrol station, covered by the taxi at the time it caught up with the bus.
5. The sum of three consecutive odd integers is greater than 219 . Determine the first three such integers.
6. A Kenyan Company received US Dollars 100.000 . The money was converted into Kenva Shillings in a bank
7. The figure below is a net of a cube with somedots on two faces.


Given that the number of dots on pairs of compasses only, construct a rhombus QRST in which angle TOR $=60^{\circ}$ and $Q S=Q 0^{\circ} \mathrm{cm}$.
(2 marks)
10. Using apruler and a pair of compasses only, construct a rhombus QRST in which angle TQR $=600$ and $Q S=$ 10 ghn.
(3 marks)
 sold 240 more oranges than on Thursday. On Saturday he bought 560 more oranges. Later that day, he sold all the oranges he had at a price of Kshs 8 each. Calculate the amount of money the vendor obtained from the sales of Saturday.

> (4 marks)
12. Simplify the expression $x^{2}+x-4 x y-4 y$
$(x+1)\left(4 y^{2}-x y\right)$
(3 marks)
13. Given that $3 \theta$ is an acute angle and $\sin 3 \theta=\operatorname{Cos} 2 \theta^{\circ}$, find the value of $\theta$ ( 3 marks)
14. A Cylindrical solid whose radius and height are equal has a surface area of 154 cm 2

Calculate its diameter, correct to 2 decimal places. (Take $\pi=3.142$ ) ( 3 marks)
15. The figure below shows two sectors in which CD and EF are arcs of concentric circles, centre O . Angle $\mathrm{COD}=$ $2 / 3$ radius and $C E=D F=5 \mathrm{~cm}$


If the perimeter of the shape CDFE is 24 cm , calculate the length of OC.
(3 marks)
16. The historgram shown below represents the distribution of heights of seedlings of a certain plant.


The shaded area in the histogram represents 20 seedlings. Calculate the percentage number of seedlings with heights of at least 23 cm but less than 27 cm .

## SECTION 11 ( 50 Marks)

## Answer only five questions in this section in the spaces provided.

17. A saleswoman is paid a commission of $2 \%$ on goods sold worth over Ksh. 100.000 . She is also paid a monthly salary of Ksh. 12,000. In a certain month, she sold 360 handbags at Ksh. 500 each.
a) Calculate the saleswoman's earnings that month.
(b) The following month, the saleswoman's monthly salary was increased by $10 \%$. Her total earnings that month were Ksh. 17,600.
Calculate:
(i) The total amount of money received from the sales of handbags that month;
(ii) The number of handbags sold that month.
18. A carpenter constructed a closed wooden box with internal measurements 1.5 metres long, 0.8 metres wide and 0.4 metres high. The wood used in constructing the box was 1.0 cm thick and had a density of $0.6 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm} 3$.
(a) Determine the;
(i) Volume, in cm3, of the wood used in constructing the box; (4 marks)
(ii) Mass of the box, in kilograms, correct to 1 decimal place. (2 marks)
(b) Identical cylindrical tins of diameter 10 cm , height 20 cm with a mass of 120 g each were packed in the box.
Calculate the:
(i) Maximum number of tins that were paekked;
(ii) Total mass of the box with the tigs.
19. (a) Find $A^{-1}$, the inverse of matrix $x A^{\circ}=\left[\begin{array}{ll}5 & 6 \\ 7 & 9\end{array}\right]$
(b) Okello bought 5 Physics books and 6 Mathematics books for a total of Ksh. 2440. Ali bought 7 physics books, and 9 Mathematics books for a total of Ksh. 3560.
(i) Form a matrixequation to represent the above information
(ii) Use matrixmethod to find the price of a Physics book and that of a Mathematics book.(3 marks)
(c) $\mathrm{C}^{5 / 4}$ A school bought 36 Physics books and 50 Mathematics books. A discount of $5 \%$ was allowed on each Physics book whereas a discount of $8 \%$ was allowed on each Mathematics book. Calculate the percentage discount on the cost of all the books bought.
20. The boundaries $\mathrm{PQ}, \mathrm{OR}, \mathrm{RS}$ and SP of a ranch are straight lines such that:
$Q$ is 16 km on a bearing of 0400 from $P ; R$ is directly south of $Q$ and east of $P$ and $S$ is 12 km on a bearing $f$ 1200 from $R$.
(a) Using a scale of 1 cm to represent 2 km , show the above information in a scale drawing. ( 3marks)
(b) From the scale drawing determine:
(i) The distance, in kilometers, of P from S ;
(2marks)
(ii) The bearing of $P$ from $S$.
(c) Calculate the area of the ranch PQRS in square kilometers.
21. Motorbike $A$ travels at $10 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$ faster than motorbike $B$ whose speed is $X \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$. Motorbike $A$ takes $11 / 2$ hours less than motorbike $B$ to cover a 180 km journey.
(a) Write an expression in terms of x for the time taken to cover the 180 km journey by:
(i) Motorbike A;
(ii) Motorbike B;

Use the expressions in (a) above to determine the speed, in $\mathrm{Km} / \mathrm{h}$, of motorbike A .
(c) For a journey of 48 km , motorbike $B$ starts 10 minutes a head of motorbike $A_{i}$ Calculate, in minutes, the distance in the time of their arrival at the destination.
22. In the figure below, $A B C D$ is a square. Points $P, Q, R$ and $S$ are the midpoints of $A B, B C, C D$ and $D A$ respectively.

(a) Describe fully:
(i) A reflection that maps triangle QCEFonto triangle SDE
(ii) An enlargement that maps triangile QCE onto triangle SAE (2 marks)
(iii) A rotation that maps triangle QCE onto triangle SED.
(b) The triangle ERC is reflected on the line $B D$. The image of ERC under the reflection is rotated clockwise through an angle of $90^{\circ}$ abo ait $^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{P}$.
(I) Under the reflection;
(II) After the two successive transformations.
23. The frequeney distribution table below represents the number of kilograms of meat sold in a butchery.

| Mass anit <br> Kg | $1-5$ | $6-10$ | $11-15$ | $16-20$ | $21-25$ | $26-30$ | $31-35$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{k}^{2}{ }^{2}$ Frequency | 2 | 3 | 6 | 8 | 3 | 2 | 1 |

(a) State the modal frequency (1mark)
(b) Calculate the mean mass.
( 5 marks)
(c) Calculate the median mass.
( 4 marks)
24. A rectangular box open at the top has a square base. The internal side of the base is $x \mathrm{~cm}$ long and the total internal surface area of the box is 432 cm 2 .
(a) Express in terms of x :
(i) The internal height $h$, of the box;
(3marks)
(ii) The internal volume V , of the box
(b) Find:
(i) The value of $x$ for whi: i the volume $V$ is maximum;
(ii) The maximum internal volume of the box

## K.C.S.E YEAR 2010 PAPER 2

SECTION I (50 marks)
Answer all the questions in this section in the spaces provided

1. The length and width of a rectangle measured to the nearest millimeter are 7.5 cm and 5.2 cm .fespectively.
Find, to four significant figures, the percentage error in the area of the rectangle.
(3 marks)
2. Simp̌lify ${\frac{4}{e^{Q}}}_{\sqrt{5+\sqrt{2}}}{ }^{-} \frac{3}{\sqrt{5-\sqrt{2}} 2}$
marks)
3. In the figure below, O is the center of the circle which passes through the point T, C and D. line TC is parallel to OD and line ATB is a tangent to the circle at T. angle $\mathrm{DOC}=36^{\circ}$


B
Calculate the size of angle CTB
(3 marks)
4. A tea dealer mixes two brands of tea, $x$ and $y$, to obtain 35 kg of the mixture worth Ksh. 65 per kg. If brand $x$ is valued at Ksh. 68 per kg and brand y at Ksh. 53 per kg, calculate the ratio, in its simplest form, in which the brands x and y are mixed.
(3 marks)
5. The length of flower garden is 2 m less than twice its width. The area of the garden is $60 \mathrm{~m}^{2}$. Calculate its length.
(3 marks)
6. Five people can build 3 huts in 21 days. Find the number of people, working at the same rate that will build 6 similar huts in 15 days.
(2 marks)
7. When Ksh. 40000 was invested in a certain bank for 5 years it earned a simple interest of Ksh. 3 800. Find the amount that must have been invested in the same bank at the same bank at the same rate for $71 / 2$ year to earn a simple interest of Ksh. 3420
(3 marks)
8. The heights, in centimeters, of 100 tree seedlings are shown in the table below.

| Height (cm) | $\begin{aligned} & 10- \\ & 19 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 20- \\ & 29 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 30 \\ 3 \\ 3 \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 40- \\ & 49 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 50- \\ & 59 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 60- \\ & 69 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Number of seedlings | 9 |  | 19 | 26 | 20 | 10 |

Find the quartife deviation of the heights.
(4 marks) ${ }^{5}$
9. A bag gentains 2 white balls and 3 black balls. A second bag contains 3 white balls and 2 black balls. The balls are identical except for the colours.
Two balls are drawn at random, one after the other from the first bag and placed in theasecond bag. Calculate the probability that the 2 balls are both white.
(2 marks)
The point $O$, $A$ and $B$ have the coordinates $(0,0),(4,0)$ and $(3,2)$ respectively. Undef shear represented by the matrix $1 \quad k$,triangle OAB maps onto triangle OAB' $\left[\begin{array}{ll}0 & 1\end{array}\right]$
a) Determine in terms of $k$, the $x$ coordinates of point B' marks)
b) If OAB' is a right angled triangle in which angle OB' A is acute, find two possible values of $k$.(2 marks)
11. A particle starts from O and moves in a straight line so that its velocity $\mathrm{V} \mathrm{ms}^{-1}$ after time $t$ seconds is given by $\mathrm{V}=3 \mathrm{t}-\mathrm{t}^{2}$. The distance of the particle from O at time $t$ seconds is $s$ metres.
a) Express $s$ in terms of $t$ and $c$ where $c$ is a constant.
(1 mark)
b) Calculate the time taken before the particle returns to O . (3 marks)
12. .a) Expand and simplify $(2-x)^{5}$ (2 marks)
b) Use the first 4 terms of the expression in part (a) above to find the approximate value of $(1.8)^{5}$ to 2 decimal places.
13. .a) Using line AB given below, construct the locus of a point P such that $\mathrm{APB}=$ 90․ (1 mark)
A

B
b) On the same diagram locate two possible position of point C such that point C is on the locus of P and is equidistance from A and B .
(2 marks)
14. Make $x$ the subject of the equation:
$3 y=y+p$
15. Find the value of $x$ give that
$\log (15-5 x)-1=\log (3 x-2)$
marks)
16. The circle shown below cuts the $x$-axis at $(-2,0)$ and $(4,0)$. It also cuts $y$-axis at $(0,2)$ and $(0,-4)$.


(1 mark)
b) Equation of the circle in the form $x^{2}+y^{2}+x+b y=c$ where $a, b$ and $c$ are econstants. (2 marks)

## SECTION II (50 marks)

Answer all five questions in this section in the spaces provided.
17. (a) Complete the table below, giving the value correct to 2 decimal places. (2 marks)

| $\mathrm{X}^{0}$ | $0^{0}$ | $20^{0}$ | $40^{0}$ | $60^{0}$ | $80^{0}$ | $100^{0}$ | $120^{0}$ | $140^{0}$ | $160^{0}$ | $180^{0}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\operatorname{Cos} \mathrm{X}^{0}$ | 1.00 | 0.94 | 0.77 | 0.50 |  | - <br> 0.17 |  | - |  |  |

b) On the grid provided and using the same axes draw the graphs of $\mathrm{y}=\operatorname{Cos} \mathrm{x}^{0}$ and y $=\sin \mathrm{x}^{0}-\operatorname{Cos} \mathrm{x}^{0}$ for $0^{0} \leq \mathrm{x} \leq 180^{\circ}$. Using the scale; 1 cm for $20^{\circ}$ on the x -axis and 4 cm for 1 unit on the $y$-axis. ( 5 marks)

c) Using the graph in part (b);
i) Solve the equation $\sin x^{0}-\cos x^{0}=1.2$; mark)
ii) Solve the equation $\cos \left(x x^{2}=1 / 2 \sin x^{0}\right.$; mark)
iii) Determine the value of $\cos \mathrm{x}^{0}$ in part (c) (ii) above. mark)
18. In the figure below $\operatorname{ask}$ is a parallelogram in which $\mathrm{OJ}=3 \mathrm{p}$ and $\mathrm{OL}=2 \mathrm{r}$

(4) If A is a point on LK such that $\mathrm{LA}=1 / 2 \mathrm{AK}$ and point B divide the line JK externally in the ratio 3:1, express $\mathbf{O B}$ and $\mathbf{A J}$ in terms of $\mathbf{p}$ and $\mathbf{r}$.

## (2 marks)

b) Line OB interests AJ at X such that $\mathbf{O X}=\mathrm{m} \mathbf{O B}$ and $\mathbf{A X}=\mathrm{n} \mathbf{A J}$.
i) Express OX in terms of $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{r}$ and m .
(1 mark)
ii) Express OX in terms of $\mathrm{p}, \mathrm{r}$ and n
(1 mark)
iii) Determine the value of $m$ and $n$ and hence the ratio in which point x divides line AJ. ( 6 marks)
19.The position of three points A, B and C are $\left(34{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 16^{\circ} \mathrm{W}\right),\left(34{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 24^{\circ} \mathrm{E}\right)$ and $\left(26^{\circ} \mathrm{S}\right.$, $\left.16^{\circ} \mathrm{W}\right)$ respectively.
a) Find the distance in nautical miles between:
i) Port A and B to the nearest nautical miles;
(3 marks)
ii) Ports A and C.
marks)
b) A ship left port A on Monday at 1330h and sailed to Port B at 40 knots.

Calculate:
i) The local time at port B when the ship left port A;
(2 marks)
ii) The day and the time the ship arrived at port B
(3 marks)
20. A carpenter takes 4 hours to make a stool and 6 hours to make chair. It takes the carpenter and at least 144 hours to make x stools and y chairs. The labour cost should not exceed Ksh.4800. the carpenter must make a least 16 stools and more than 10 chairs.
a) Write down inequalities to represent the above information.
(3 marks)
b) Draw the inequality in (a) above on a grid.
(4 marks)
c) The carpenter makes a profit of Ksh 40 on a stool and Ksh 100 on a chair. Use the graph to determine the maximum profit the carpenter can make.
(3 marks)
21.A hall can accommodate 600 chairs arranged in rows. Each row has the same number of chairs. The chairs are rearranged such that the number of row is increased by 5 but the number of chairs per row is decreased by 6 .
a) Find the original number of rows of chairs in the hall.
(6 marks)
b) After the re-arrangement 450 people were seated in the hall leaving the same number of empty chairss in each row. Calculate the number of empty chairs per row. (4 marks)
22.The first term of an Ari̛氏 difference is c. Anothêr A.P. with five terms has also its first term as p and a common difference of $d$. the last terms of the two Arithmetic Progressions are equal.
a) Express dinbterms of c .
(3 marks)
b) Given that the $4^{\text {th }}$ term of the second A.P. exceeds the $4^{\text {th }}$ term of the first one by 1 $1 / 2$, fided the value of $c$ and $d$.
(3 marks)
c) Coalculate the value of $p$ if the sum of the terms of the first A.P. is 10 more than
${ }^{\circ}$ the terms of the second A.P.
(4 marks)
23. In a uniform accelerated motion the distance
a) Express in terms of (3 marks)
b) Find:
i) The distance travelled in 5 seconds; (2 marks)
ii) The time taken to travel a distance of 560 metres. marks)
24. In the figure below, $P, Q, R$ and $S$ are points on the circle. Line USTV is a tangent to the circle at $\mathrm{S}, \angle \mathrm{RST}=50^{\circ}$ and $\angle \mathrm{RTV}=150^{\circ}$. PRT and USTV are straight lines.


V
a) Calculate the size of:
i) < ORS;
(2 marks)
ii) < USP;
mark)
iii) < PQR marks)
b) Given that $\mathrm{RT}=7 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\mathrm{ST}=9$ calculate to 3 significant figures:
i) The length of line PR;
(2 marks)
ii) The radius of the carcle.

# MATHEMATICS PAPER 1 <br> 2011 

## SECTION 1 (50 marks)

Answer all the questions in this section in the spaces provided.

1. Without using a calculator, evaluate;

$$
\frac{2 \frac{1}{5}+\frac{2}{3} \text { of } 3 \frac{3}{4}-4 \frac{1}{6}}{1 \frac{1}{4}-2 \frac{2}{5} \div 1 \frac{1}{3}+3 \frac{3}{4}}
$$

2. The diagonal of a rectangular garden measures $11^{1 / 4} \mathrm{~m}$ while its width measures $6^{3 / 4}$ m.
Calculate the qérimeter of the garden. (2 marks)

3. A motorist took 2 hours to travel from one town to another town and 1 hour 40 minutes to travel back. Calculate the percentage change in the speed of the motorist. (3 marks)
4. A square room is covered by a number of whole rectangular slabs of sides 60 cm by 42 cm .

Calculate the least possible area of the room in square rnetres. (3 marks)
5. Given that $\sin (x+60)^{\circ}=\cos (2 x)^{\circ}$, find $\tan (x+$ (3 marks) $60)^{\circ}$.
6. Simplify the expression: $c^{5}$

$$
\frac{4 x-9 x^{3}}{3 x^{2}-4 x-4}
$$


7. The external length, width and height of an open rectangular container are $41 \mathrm{~cm}, 21 \mathrm{~cm}$ and 15.5 cm respectively. The thickness of the material making the container is 5 mm . If the container has 8 litres of water, calculate the internal height above the water level.
(4 marks)
8. Factorise $2 x^{2} y^{2}-5 x y-12$
(2 marks)
9. Using a ruler and a pair of compases only:
(a) construct a parallelograim PQRS in which $\mathrm{PQ}=6 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{QR}=4 \mathrm{~cm}$ and angle $\mathrm{SPQ}=75^{\circ}$;
(b) determine the perpendicular distance between PQ and SR. mark)
10. The masses of people during a clinic session were recorded as shown in the table below.

| Mass (kg) | $40-44$ | $45-49$ | $50-54$ | $55-59$ | $60-64$ | $65-69$ | $70-74$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| No. of | 1 | 2 | 12 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 1 |

Calculate the mean mass.
41. A customer paid Ksh. 5880 for a suit after she was allowed a discount of $2 \%$ on the selling price. If the discount had not been allowed, the shopkeeper would have made a profit of $20 \%$ on the sale of the suit. Calculate the price at which the shopkeeper bought the suit.
(3 marks)
12. Three vertices of a parallelogram PQRS are $\mathrm{P}(-1,2), \mathrm{Q}(8,-5)$ and $R(5,0)$.
(a) On the grid provided below draw the parallegram PQRS.

(b) Determine the length of the diagonal QS.
(2 marks)
13. In January, Mambo donated $1 / 6$ th of his salary to a children's home while Simba donated ${ }^{1 / 5}$ th of his salary to the same children's home. Their total donation for January was Ksh. 14 820. In February, Mambo donated $1 / 8$ th of his salary to the children's home while Simba donated ${ }^{1 / 12}$ th of his salary to the children's home. Their total donation for February was Ksh 8 675. Calculate Mambo 's monthly salary. (4 marks)
14. (a) Express 1 是 0500 in terms of its prime factors. mark)


(b) Determine the smallest positive number $P$ such that 10500 P is a perfect cube.
15. Three police posts $X, Y$ and $Z$ are such that $Y$ is 50 km on a bearing of $060^{\circ}$ from $X$ while $Z$
is 70 km from Y and on a bearing of $300^{\circ}$ from X .
(a) Using a suitable scale, draw a diagram to represent the above situation. (3 marks)
(b) Determine the distance, in km , of Z from X .
16. A smail cone of height 8 cm is cut off from a bigger cone to leave a frustum of height 16 cm , if the volume of the smaller $e^{\text {eone }} 160 \mathrm{~cm} 3$, find the volume of the frustum

## SECTION II (50 marks)

Answer any five questions in this section in the spaces provided.
17. A solid consists of a cone and a hemisphere. The common diameter of the cone and the hemisphere is 12 cm and the slanting height of the cone is 10 cm . (a) Calculate correct to two decimal places:
(i) the surface area of the solid;
(ii) the volume of the solid.
$\left.(\mathrm{b}) \mathrm{f}^{\wedge}\right)^{\prime}$ If the density of the material used to make the solid is $1.3 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$, calculate its mass in
kilograms.
marks)
18. Makau made a journey of 700 km partly by train and partly by bus. He started his journey at 8.00 a.m. by train which travelled at $50 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$. After alighting from the train, he took a lunch break of 30 minutes. He then continued his journey by bus which travelled at $75 \mathrm{~km} / \mathrm{h}$. The whole journey took $11^{1} / 2$ hours.
(a) Determine:
(i) the distance travelled by bus;
(4 marks)
(ii) the time Makau started travelling by bus.
(b) The bus developedia puncture after travelling $187^{1} / 2 \mathrm{~km}$. It took 15 minutes to $e^{x^{\circ}}$ replace the whrieel.
Find the time taken to complete the remaining part of the journey (3 marks)
19. (a) The product of the matrices

$$
\left(\begin{array}{ll}
0 & 1 \\
2 & p
\end{array}\right) \text { and }\left(\begin{array}{cc}
1.5 & 0.5 \\
p & p-2
\end{array}\right)
$$

is a singular
matrix.

Find the value of $p$. (3 marks)
(b) A saleswoman earned a fixed salary of Ksh $x$ and a commission of Ksh $y$ for each item sold. In a certain month she sold 30 items and earned a total of Ksh 50000 . The following month she sold 40 items and earned a total of Ksh 56000.
(i) Form two equations in $x$ and $y$.
(iii) In thre third month she earned Ksh 68 000. Find the number of items sefd.

(2 marks)
20. In a triangle $\mathrm{ABC}, \mathrm{BC}=8 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{AC}=12 \mathrm{~cm}$ and angle $\mathrm{ABC}=120^{\circ}$.
(a) Calculate the length of AB , correct to one decimal place. marks)
(b) If BC is the base of the triangle, calculate, correct to one decimal place:
(i) the perpendicular height of the triangle;
(ii) the area of the triangle;
(2 marks)
(iii) the size of angle ACB.
21. (a) Using the trapezium rule with seven ordinates, estimate the area of the region bounded by the curve $\mathrm{y}=-x^{2}+, 6 x+1$, the lines $x=0, \mathrm{y}=0$

$$
\text { and } x=6 \text {. }
$$

(5 marks)
(b) Calculate:
${ }_{\text {marks) }}^{\text {(i) }}$ the area of the region in (a) above by integration;
(iii) the percentage erior of the estimated area to the actual area of the region, correctét two decimal places.

The displacement, $s$ metres, of a moving particle after, t seconds
is given by,

$$
s=2 t^{3}-5 t^{2}+4 t+2 .
$$

Determine:
(a) the velocity of the particle when $t=3$ seconds;
(b) the value of $t$ when the particle is momentarily at rest; marks)
(c) the displacement when the particle is momentarily at rest; marks)
(d) the acceleration of the particle when $t=3$ seconds.
23. In the figure below, $A B C D$ is a trapezium, $A B$ is parallel to $D C$, diagonals AC and DB intersect at X and $\mathrm{DC}=2 \mathrm{AB} . \mathbf{A B}=\mathbf{a}, \mathbf{D A}=\mathbf{d}$, $\mathbf{A X}=\mathrm{k} \mathbf{A C}$ and $\mathbf{D} \mathbf{X}^{\prime}=\mathrm{h} \mathbf{D B}$, where h and k are constants.

(a) Find in terms of a and d: $c^{\circ}$
(i) BC ;
(2 marks)
(2 marks)
(iii) DX;
(b) Determine the values of $h$ and $k$
24. The frequency table below shows the daily wages paid to casual workers by a certain company.

| Wages in shillings | $100-150$ | $1.50-200$ | $200-300$ | $300-400$ | $400-600$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| No: of workers | -160 | 120 | 380 | 240 | 100 |

(a) Draw a histogram to represent the above information.

(b) (i) State the class in which the median wage lies.
(1 mark)
(ii) Draw a vertical line, in the histogram, showing where the median wage lies.
(1 mark)
(c) Using the histogram, determine the number of workers who earn sh 450 or less per day.

## Mathemátics paper2 2011 <br> SECTION I (50 marks)

provided.
1 Use logarithms, correct to 4 decimal places, to evaluate $\sqrt[3]{\frac{83.46^{2} \times 0.0054}{\left(s_{5}^{4}\right.} 1.56^{2}}$
(4 marks)
2. Three grades A, B, and C of rice were mixed in the ratio 3:4:5. The cost per kg of each of
the grades A, B and C were Ksh 120, Ksh 90 and Ksh 60 respectively.
Calculate:
(a) The cost of one kg of the mixture; marks)
(b) The selling price of 5 kg of the mixture given that the mixture was sold at 8\% profit,

3. Make s the subject of the 68 rmula.
$w-\sqrt[3]{\frac{s+t}{s}}$
4. (a) $x e^{2 e^{e^{4}}}$ Solve the inequalities $2 x-5>\sim 11$ and $3+2 x \leq 13$, giving the answer as a combined inequality. (3 marks)
(b) List the integral values of $x$ that satisfy the combined inequality in (a) above.
(1 mark)
5. In the figure below, ABCD is a cyclic quadrilateral. Point O is the centre of the circle. Angle $\mathrm{ABO}=30^{\circ}$ and angle ADO-40 .


Calculate the size of angle
BCD.
6. The ages in years of five $160 y$ are $7,8,9,10$ and 11 while those of five girls are $4,5,6,7$ and $8^{2}$. A boy and a girl are picked at random and the sum of their ages is recorded.
(a) Draw a probability space to show all the possible outcomes. mark)

( $\mathrm{b}_{\delta^{\wedge}}{ }^{\prime}$ Find the probability that the sum of their ages is at least 17 years. mask)
7. The vertices of a triangle are $A(1,2), B(3,5)$ and $C(4,1)$. The coordinates of $C^{\prime}$ the image
of C under a translation vector T , are (6-2).
(a) Determine the translation vector T .
(b) Find the coordinates of A' and B1 under translation vector T. marks)
8. Write $\sin 45^{\circ}$ in the form $\frac{1}{\sqrt{a}}$ where $a$ is a positive integer. Hence simplify $\frac{\sqrt{8}}{1+\operatorname{Sin} 45^{\circ}}$, leaving the answer in surd form.
9. The radius of a spherical badis measured as 7 cm , correct to the nearest centimeter. Determine, tex $2^{2}$ decimal places, the percentage error in calculating the surface area of the drall.
10. (ad and $B$.
Use a pair of compasses and ruler only to construct the circle. (2 marks)

(b) Measure the radius of the circle.

11 Expand and simplify the expression.

$$
\left(a+\frac{1}{2}\right)^{4}+\left(\begin{array}{ll}
a & \frac{1}{2}
\end{array}\right)^{4}
$$

12. The figure below represents a scale drawing of a rectangular piece of land, RSTU.

$$
\mathrm{RS}=9 \mathrm{~cm} \text { and } \mathrm{ST}=7 \mathrm{~cm}
$$


13. An electric post $P$, is to be erected inside the piece of land. On the scale drawing, shade the possible region in which P would lie such that PU > PT and $\mathrm{PS} \leq 7 \mathrm{~cm}$.
(3 marks)
Vector $\mathbf{O P}=\mathbf{6 i} \mathbf{-} \mathbf{j}$ and $\mathbf{O Q}=\mathbf{- 2} \mathbf{i}-\mathbf{5 j}$. A point $N$ divides $\mathbf{P Q}$ internally in the ratio 3:1.

Find PN in terms of $\mathbf{i}$ and $\mathbf{j}$.
14. A point $\mathrm{M}\left(60^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 18^{\circ} \mathrm{E}\right)$ is on the surface of the earth. Another point N is situated at a distance of 630 nautical miles east of M.
Find:
(a) the longitude difference between M and N ; (2 marks)
(b) The position of N .
15. The equation of a circle centre $(a, b)$ is $x^{2}-y^{2}-6 x-10 y+30=0$. Find the values of a and $b$.
(3 marks)
16. The table below shows values of $x$ and $y$ for the function $y=2 \sin 3 x^{\circ}$ in the range

(a) On the grid provided, draw the graph of $\mathrm{y}=2 \sin 3 x$. marks)

(b) From the graph determine the period.
(1 mark)

Answer only five questions in this section in the spaces provided.
The cash 1 price of a laptop was Ksh 60000 . On hire purchase terms, a deposits of Ksh 7500 was paid followed by 11 monthly installments of Ksho 000 each.
(a) Calculate:
(i) the cost of a laptop on hire purchase terms;
(2 marks)
(ii) the percentage increase of hire purchase price compared to the cash price. (2 marks)
(b) An institution was offered a $5 \%$ discount when purchasing 25 such laptops on cash terms. Calculate the amount of money paid by the institution. (2 marks)
(c) Two other institutions, X and Y , bought 25 such laptops each. Institutions X bought the laptops on hire purchase terms. Institution Y bought the laptops on cash terms with no discount by securing a loan from a bank. The bank charged $12 \%$ p.a. compound interest for two years.
Calculate how much more money institution Y paid than institution X. (4 marks)
18. The first, fifth and seventh terms of an Arithmetic Progression (AP) correspond to the first three consecutive terms of a decreasing

Geometric Progression (Ge ${ }^{\beta}$ ). The first term of each progression is 64, the common difference of thfe AP is $d$ and the common ratio of the G.P is $r$.
(a)
(i) Write two equations involving $d$ and $r$.
(2 marks)
(ii) Find the values of $d$ and $r$.
(b) Find the sum of the first 10 terms of:
(i) The Arithmetic Progression (A.P); marks)
(ii) The Geometric Progression (G.P).

19 The vertices of a rectangle are $\mathrm{A}(-1,-1), \mathrm{B}(-4,-1), \mathrm{C}(-4-3)$ and $\mathrm{D}(-$ $1,-3)$.

(4 marks)
(a) On the griaf provided, draw the rectangle and its image $\mathrm{A}^{\prime} \mathrm{B}^{\prime} \mathrm{C}^{1} \mathrm{D}^{\prime}$

b) $\quad A^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{B}^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{C}^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{D}^{\prime \prime}$ is the image of $\mathrm{A}^{\prime} \mathrm{B}^{\prime} \mathrm{C}^{\prime} \mathrm{D}^{\prime}$ under a transformation matrix,

$$
P-\left(\begin{array}{ll}
\frac{1}{2} & 1 \\
1 & \frac{7}{2}
\end{array}\right) .
$$

(i) Deter $\mathrm{r}^{2}$ mine the coordinates of $\mathrm{A}^{\prime \prime}, \mathrm{B} ", \mathrm{C}$ " and $\mathrm{D}^{2}$.
(ii) On the same grid draw the quadrilateral $\mathrm{A}^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{B}^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{C}^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{D}^{\prime \prime}$. mark)
(c) Find the area of A" B" C" D". (3 marks)
20. A parent has two children whose age difference is 5 years. Twice the sum of the ages of the two children is equal to the age of the parent.
(a) Taking $x$ to be the age of the elder child, write an expression for:
(i) the age of the younger child;
(1 mark)
(ii) the age of the parent.
(b) In twenty years time, the product of the children's ages will be 15 times the age of their parent.
(i) Form an equation in $x$ and hence determine the present possible ages of the elder child.
(ii) Find the present possible ages of the parent.
(fiii) Determine the possible ages of the younger child in 20 years time.
(2 marks)
21. The table below shows values of $x$ and some values of $y$ for the curve $y=x^{3}+$ $2 x^{2} \sim 3 x-4$
for $-3 \leq x \leq 2$.

| $x$ | -3 | -2.5 | -2 | -1.5 | -1 | -0.5 | 0 | 0.5 | 1 | 1.5 | 2 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $y$ | -4.0 | -0.4 |  | 1.6 | 0 |  | -4.0 | $\wedge .9$ |  |  | 6 |

(a) Complete the table by filling in the missing values of $y$, correct to 1 decimal place.
(b)

On the grid provided, draw the graph of $y=x^{3}+2 x^{2}-$ $3 x-4$.

Use the scale: 1 cm represents 0.5 units on $x$-axis.

(c) Use the graph to:
(i) solve the equation $x^{3}+2 x^{2}-3 x-4=0$;
(3 marks)
(ii) estimate the coordinates of the turning points of the curve. (2 marks)

The figure below representiga rectangular based pyramid $\mathrm{VABCD} . \mathrm{AB}=$ 12 cm and $\mathrm{AD}=16 \mathrm{~cm}$. Rofint O is vertically below V and $\mathrm{VA}=26 \mathrm{~cm}$.


Calculate:
(a) the height, VO, of the pyramid;
(4 marks)
(b) the angle between the edge VA and the plane ABCD ; marks)
(c) the angle between the planes VAB and ABCD.


The cost C , of producing n items varies partly as n and partly as the inverse of n. To produce two items it costs Ksh 135 and to produce three items it costs Ksh 140. Find:
(a) the constants of proportionality and hence write the equation connecting C and n ;
(b) the cost of producing 10 items;
(2 marks)
(c) the number of items produced at a cost of Ksh 756 .
24. A building contractor has two 4 , 42 tonnes of sand to a building site. Lorry P carries 4 tonnes of sand per trip while lorry Q carries 6 tonnes $\mathrm{of}^{c} \mathrm{~s}$ and per trip. Lorry P uses 2 litres of fuel per trip while lorry Q uses 4 litres of fuel per trip. The two lorries are to use less than 32 litres of fuel. The number of trips made by lorry P should be less than 3 times the

(a) Taking $x^{2}$ to represent the number of trips made by lorry P and $y$ to represent the number of trips made by lorry Q , write the inequalities that represent the above information.

On the grid provided, draw the inequalities and shade the unwanted regions.
(4 marks)

(c) Use the graph drawn in (b) above to determine the number of trips made by lorry P and by lorry Q to deliver the greatest amount of sand.
(2 marks)

SECTION 1 ( 50 marks)
Answer all the questions in this section in the spaces provided. $e^{2}$

1. Without using a calculator, evaluate

$$
\frac{1 \frac{1}{5}-1 \frac{1}{3}}{\frac{1}{8}-\left(-\frac{1}{2}\right)^{2}}-\frac{7}{15} \text { of } 2
$$

(4 marks)
2. Find the reciprocal of 0.216 correct to $\mathbf{3}$ decimal places, hence evaluate

$$
\frac{\sqrt[3]{0.512}}{0.216}
$$

(3 marks)
3. Expand and simplify the expression $\left(2 x^{2}-3 y^{3}\right)^{2}+12 x^{2} y^{3}$
4. In the parallelogram $P @ R S$ shown below, $P Q=8 \mathrm{~cm}$ and angle $\mathbf{S P Q}=30^{\circ}$.


If the area of the parallelogram is $24 \mathbf{~ c m}^{\mathbf{3}}$, find its perimeter.
5. Given that $9^{2 y} \times 2^{x}=72$, find the values of $x$ and $y$.
6. Three bells ring at intervals of $\mathbf{9}$ minutes, $\mathbf{1 5}$ minutes and $\mathbf{2 1}$ minutes. The bells will next ring together at 11.00 pm . Find the time the bells had last rang together. (3 marks)
7. Koech left home to a shopping centre 12 km away, running at 8 $\mathbf{k m} / \mathrm{h}$. Fifteen minutes later, Mutua left the same home and cycled to the shopping centre at 20 $\mathbf{k m} / \mathrm{h}$. Calculate the distance to the shopping centre at which Mutua
caught up with Koech.
(3 marks)
8. Using a pair of compasses and ruler only, construct a quadrilateral $A B C D$ in which $A B=4 \mathrm{~cm}, ~ B C=6 \mathrm{~cm}, A D=3 \mathrm{~cm}$, angle $A B C=135^{\circ}$ and angle $\mathrm{DAB}=$ $60^{\circ}$. Measuresthe size of angle BCD.
(4 marks)

Given that $O A=2 i+3 j$ and $O B=3 i-2 j$
Find the magnitude of $A B$ to one decimal place.
marks)
10. Given that tan $x^{\circ}=3 / 7$ find $\cos (90-x)^{\circ}$ giving the answer to 4 significant figures.
(2marks)
11. Given that

$$
\mathbf{A}=\left(\begin{array}{cc}
1 & 0 \\
-2 & 3
\end{array}\right), \mathbf{B}=\left(\begin{array}{ll}
3 & 0 \\
2 & 1
\end{array}\right) \text { and } \mathbf{C}=2 \mathbf{A} \mathbf{B}-\mathbf{A}^{2}
$$

Determine matrix C.
(4 marks)

## equation

$$
2 \log _{10} 8 x^{2}-3 \log _{10} 2+\log _{10} 32=2 .
$$

13. A line $L$ passes through point $(3,1)$ and is perpendicular to the line $2 y=4 x+5$.

Determine the equation of line $L$.
14. A Forex Bureau in Kenya buys and sells foreign currencies as shown below:

| Currency | Buying <br> (Ksh) | Selling <br> (Ksh) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Chinese Yuan | 12.34 | 12.38 |
| South African Rand | 11.28 | 11.37 |

A businesswoman from China converted 195250 Chinese Yuan into Kenya shillings.
(a) Calculate the amount of money, in Kenya shillings, that she received. (1 mark)
(b) While in Kenya, the businesswoman spent Ksh 1258000 and then converted the balance into South African Rand. Calculate the amount of money, to the nearest Rand, that she received.
(3 marks)
15. The figure below represents a solid cone with a cylindrical hole
drilled into it. The radius of ere cone is 10.5 cm and its vertical height is 15 cm . The hole has a diameter of 7 cm and depth of 8 cm .


Calculate the volume of the solid.
16. Bukra had two bags $A$ and $B$, containing sugar. If he removed $2 \mathbf{k g}$ of sugar from bag $A$ and added it to bag $B$, the mass of sugar in bag $B$ would be four times the mass of the sugar in bag $A$. If he added 10 kg of sugar to the original amount of sugar in each bag, the mass of sugar in bag $B$ would be twice the mass of the sugar in bag $A$. Calculate the original mass of sugar in each bag.
(3 marks)
17. The table below shows the height, measured to the nearest cm , of 101 pawpaw trees.

| $e^{4^{5}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Height inecm. | 20-24 | 25-29 | 30-34 | 35-39 | 40-44 | 45-49 | 50-54 | 55-59 |
| $\underset{\sim}{\text { Fsequency }}$ | 2 | 15 | 18 | 25 | 30 | 6 | 3 | 2 |

(a) State the modal class.
(1 mark)
(b) Calculate to 2 decimal places:
(i) the mean height;
(4 marks)
(ii) the difference between the median height and the mean height.
(5 marks)
18. The figure below represents a solid cuboid ABCDEFGH with a rectangular base, $A C=13 \mathrm{~cm}, \quad B C=5 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $C H=15 \mathrm{~cm}$.

(a) Determine the length of $A B$,
(b) Calculate the surface area of the cuboid.
marks)
(c) Given that the density of the material used to make the cuboid is $7.6 \mathrm{~g} / \mathrm{cm}^{3}$, calculate its mass in kilograms.

> (4 marks)
(d) Determine the number of such cuboids that can fit exactly in a container measuring 1.5 m by 1.2 m by 1 m .
(2 marks)
19. Two alloys, $A$ and $B$, are each made up of copper, zinc and tin. In alloy $A$, the ratio of copper to zinc is $3: 2$ and the ratio of zinc
to $\operatorname{tin}$ is $\mathbf{3 : 5 .}$
(a) Determine the ratio, copper: zinc: tin, in alloy $A$. marks)
(b) The mass of alloy $A$ is 250 kg . Alloy $B$ has the same mass as alloy $\AA$ but the amount of copper is $30 \%$ less than that of alloy $\mathbf{A}_{2} a^{5}$

Calculate:
(i) the mass of tin in alloy $A$;
(2 marks)
(ii) the total mass of zinc and tin in alloy $B$.
marks)
(c) Given that the ratio of zinc to tin in alloy $B$ is $\mathbf{3 : 8}$, determine the amount of tin in alloy $B$ than in alloy $A$.
(3 marks)
20.
(a) Express $\frac{1}{x-2} \frac{2}{x+5}=\frac{3}{x+1}$ in the form $a x^{2}|b x| c=0$,

In the form of $a x^{2}+b x+c=0$, where $a, b$ and $c$ are constants hence solve for x .
(4 marks)
(b) Neema did y tests and scored a total of 120 marks. She did two more tests which she scored 14 and 13 marks. The mean score of the first $y$ tests was 3 marks more than the mean score for all the tests she did. Find the total number of tests that she did.

21. The vertices of quadrilateral $O P Q R$ are $O(0,0), P(2,0), Q(4,2)$ and $R(0,3)$. The ${ }^{\text {over }} \mathbf{v}$ ertices of its image under a rotation are $\mathrm{O}^{\prime}(1,-1), \mathrm{P}^{\prime}(1,-3), \mathrm{Q}^{\prime}(3,-5)$ scinnd $R^{\prime}(4,-1)$.
(a) (i) On the grid provided, draw OPQR and its image $O^{\prime} P^{\prime} Q^{\prime} R^{1}$. marks)

(ii) By construction, determine the centre and angle of rotation. marks)
(b) On the same grid as (a) (iy above, draw O"P"Q"R", the image of O'P'Q'R' under a reflection in the line $\dot{y}=x$. (2 marks)
(c) From the quadrilaterals drawn, state the pairs that are:
(i)

(ii) oppositely congruent.
22. The equation of a curve is $y=2 x^{3}+3 x^{2}$.
(a) Find:
(i) the $x$-intercept of the curve;
(ii) the $y$-intercept of the curve.
(b) (i) Determine the stationery points of the curve. (3 marks)
(ii) For each point in (b) (i) above, determine whether it is a maximum or a minimum.
(2 marks)
(c) Sketch the curve.
(2 marks)
23. Three pegs $R, S$ and $T$ are on the vertices of a triangular plain field. $R$ is 300 m from $S$ on a bearing of $300^{\circ}$ and $T$ is 450 m directly south of $R$.
(a) Using a scalé 1 cm to represent 60 m , draw a diagram to show the positions of the pegs.
( $8_{8}^{2}$ marks)
(b) Use the scale drawing to determine:
(i) the distance between $T$ and $S$ in metres: marks)
(ii) the bearing of $T$ from $S$.
(c) Find the area of the field, in hectares, correct to one decimal place. (4 marks)

24 In the figure below, $P Q$ is parallel to $R S$. The lines $P S$ and $R Q$ intersect at $T . R Q=10 \mathrm{~cm}, R T: T Q=3: 2$, angle $P Q T=40^{\circ}$ and angle RTS - 80 ${ }^{\circ}$.

(a) Find the length of RT.
(2 marks)
(b) Determine, correct to 2 significant figures:
(i) the perpendicular distance between $P Q$ and RS;
(2 marks)
(ii) $e^{\alpha^{\alpha}}$ the length of TS.
(2 marks)
(c) Using the cosine rule, find the length of RS correct to 2 significant figures.
(2 marks)
(d) Calculate, correct to one decimal place, the area of triangle RST. (2 marks)
1.

Answer allithe questions in this section in the spaces provided.

giving the answer to 4 significant figures.

2 Make n the subject of the equation

$$
\frac{r}{p} \cdot \frac{m}{\sqrt{n-1}}
$$

(3 marks)
3. An inlet tap can fill an empty tank in 6 hours. It takes 10 hours to fill the tank when the inlet tap and an outlet tap are both opened at the same time. Calculate the time the outlet tap takes to empty the full tank when the inlet tap is closed. (3 marks)
4. Given that $\boldsymbol{P}=\mathbf{2 i} \mathbf{- 3 j}+\mathbf{k}, \mathbf{Q}=\mathbf{3 i} \mathbf{- 4 j} \mathbf{- 3 k}$ and $\boldsymbol{R}=\mathbf{3 P}+\mathbf{2} \mathbf{Q}$, find the magnitude of $\boldsymbol{R}$ to 2 sidisnificant figures. marks)
5. $\mathrm{c}^{\mathrm{C}}$ Solve the equation $\operatorname{Sin}(\mathbf{2 t}+\mathbf{1 0})^{\circ}-\mathbf{0 . 5}$ for $\mathbf{0}^{\circ} \leq \mathbf{t} \leq \mathbf{1 8 0}{ }^{\circ}$
6. Construct a circle centre $x$ and radius 2.5 cm . Construct a tangent from a point $\mathrm{P}, 6 \mathrm{~cm}$ from $x$ to touch the circle at R . Measure the length PR.
(4 marks)
7. Kago deposited Ksh 30000 in a financial institution that paid simple interest at the rate of $12 \%$ per annum. Nekesa deposited the same amount of money as Kago in another financial institution that paid compound interest. After 5 years, they had equal amounts of money in the financial institutions.

Determine the compoundeanterest rate per annum, to 1 decimal place, for Nekesa's deposit.
8. The massés in kilograms of 20 bags of maize were; $90,94,96,98,99,102$, 105, 910, 102, 99, $105 \times 94,99,90,94,99,98,96,102$ and 105.

仙sing an assumed mean of 96 kg , calculate the mean mass, per bag, of the远 maize. (3 marks)
9. Solve the equations

$$
\begin{aligned}
& x+y=17 \\
& x y-5 x=32
\end{aligned}
$$

(4 marks)
10. Simplify $\frac{\sqrt{5}}{\sqrt{5}-2}$, leaving the answer in the form $a+b \sqrt{c}$, where $\mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}$ and c are integers.
11. The base and heightef a right angled triangle were measured as 6.4 cm and 3.5 cm respectivelys Calculate the maximum absolute error in the area of the triangle. (3 mârks)

12. (a) $\sigma^{\sigma^{x}}$ Expand $(\mathbf{1}+\boldsymbol{x})^{7}$ up to the 4 th term. (1 mark)
(b) Use the expansion in part (a) above to find the approximate value of (0.94) ${ }^{7}$.
(2 marks)

13 The graph below shows the relationship between distance $\boldsymbol{s}$ metres and time $\boldsymbol{t}$ seconds in the interval $\mathbf{0} \leq \boldsymbol{t} \leq \mathbf{6}$.


Use the graph to determine:
(a) the average rate of change of distance between $\boldsymbol{t}=\mathbf{3}$ seconds and $\boldsymbol{t}=\mathbf{6}$ seconds;
(2 marks)
(b) the gradient at $\boldsymbol{t}=\mathbf{3}$ seconds.

14 In the figure below, the tangent ST meets chord VU produced at T. Chord SW passes through the centre, O, of the circle and intersects chord VU at X . Lines ${ }^{\prime} \mathrm{ST}=12 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\mathrm{UT}=$

(a) Calculate the length of chord VU.
(b) If $\mathbf{W} \mathbf{X}=\mathbf{3} \mathrm{cm}$ and $\mathbf{V X}: \mathbf{X U}=\mathbf{2 : 3}$, find $\mathbf{S X}$.
15. Three quantities $P, Q$ and $R$ are such that $P$ varies directly as $Q$ and inversely as the square root of $R$. When $P=8, Q=10$ and $R=16$. Determine the equation connecting $\mathrm{P}, \mathrm{Q}$ and R .
(3 marks)
16. In the figure below, $\mathrm{VABC} \wp^{\sigma}$ is a right pyramid on a rectangular base. Point $O$ is vertically below thervertex $\mathrm{VAB}=24 \mathrm{~cm}, \mathrm{BC}=10 \mathrm{~cm}$ and $\mathrm{CV}=26 \mathrm{~cm}$.


Calculate the angle between the edge CV and the base ABCD.
(3 marks)

## SECTION II (50 marks)

Answer only five questions in this section in the spaces provided.
17. Amaya was paid an initial salary of Ksh 180000 per annum with a fixed annual increment. Bundi was paid an initial salary of Ksh 150000 per annum with a $10 \%$ increment compounded annually.
(a) Given that Amaya's annual salary in the 11th year was Ksh 288 000, determine:
(i) his annual increment;
(ii) the total amount $a{ }^{2} \mathrm{money}$ Amaya earned during the 11 years. (2 marks)

Determine Bundi's monthly earnings, correct to the nearest shilling, during the eleventh year.
(2 marks)
(b) Determine, correct to the nearest shilling:
(i) the total amount of money Bundi earned during the 11 years. (2 marks)
(ii) The difference between Bundi's and Amaya's average monthly earnings during $\underset{(2 \text { marks })}{\left(\begin{array}{rr}-2 & 0 \\ 0 & -2\end{array}\right)}$ the 11 years.
18. $\mathbf{O A B C}$ is a parallelogram with vertices $\mathbf{O}(\mathbf{0}, \mathbf{0}), \mathbf{A}(\mathbf{2}, \mathbf{0}), \mathbf{B}(\mathbf{3}, 2)$ and $\mathbf{C}(\mathbf{1}, 2)$. $\mathbf{O}^{\prime} \mathbf{A}^{\prime} \mathbf{B}^{\prime} \mathbf{C}$ ' is the image of OABC under transformation matrix
$\left(\begin{array}{rr}-2 & 0 \\ 0 & -2\end{array}\right)$
(a) (i) Find the coordinates of $\mathbf{O}^{\prime} \mathbf{A}^{\prime} \mathbf{B}^{\prime} \mathbf{C}^{\prime}$.
(2 marks)
(ii) On the grid provided draw $\mathbf{O A B C}$ and $\mathbf{O}^{\prime} \mathbf{A}^{\prime} \mathbf{B}^{\prime} \mathbf{C}^{\prime}$.
(2 marks)
(b)
(i) $\propto$ Find $\mathrm{O}^{\prime}$ 'A" B" C", the image of $\mathrm{O}^{\prime} \mathrm{A}^{\prime} \mathrm{B}^{\prime} \mathrm{C}^{\prime}$ under the transformation matrix
(2 marks)

(ii) On the same grid draw O" A" B" C".
(c) Find the single matrix that maps $\mathrm{O}^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{A}^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{B}^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{C}^{\prime \prime}$ onto OABC .
(3 marks)
19. In triangle $\mathbf{O P Q}$ below, $\mathbf{O P}=\boldsymbol{\mathbf { P }}, \mathbf{O Q}=\mathbf{q}$. Point M lies on $\mathbf{O P}$ such that $\mathbf{O M}: \mathbf{M P}=$ $2: 3$ and point $N$ lies on $\mathbf{O Q}$ such that $\mathbf{O N}: \mathbf{N Q}=\mathbf{5 : 1}$. Line $P N$ intersects line MQ at $\mathbf{X}$.

(a) Express in terms of p and q :
(i) PM
(ii) $\quad \mathbf{Q M}$.
(1 mark)
(c) Given that $\mathbf{P X}=\mathbf{k P N}$ and $\mathbf{Q X}=\mathbf{r} \mathbf{Q M}$, where k and r are scalars:
(i) write two different expressions for $\mathbf{O X}$ in terms of $\mathbf{p}, \mathbf{q}, \mathrm{k}$ and $\mathbf{r}$;
(ii) find the variues of k and r ;

(iiii) $)^{\varepsilon}$ determine the ratio in which X divides line MQ.
(2 marks)
20. In June of a certain year, an employee's basic salary was Ksh 17000. The employee was also paid a house allowance of Ksh 6000, a commuter allowance of Ksh 2500 and a medical allowance of Ksh 1 800. In July of that year, the employee's basic salary was raised by $2 \%$.
(a) Calculate the employees:
(i) basic salary for July; (2 marks)
(ii) total taxable income in July of that year.
(2 marks)
(b) In that year, the Income Tax Rates were as shown in the table below:

| Monthly taxable income <br> Kshs) | Percentage rate of tax <br> per shilling |
| :--- | :---: |
| Up to 9680 | 10 |
| From9681 to 18800 | 15 |
| From 18801 to 27920 | 20 |
| From 27921 to 37040 | 25 |
| From 37041 and above | 30 |

Given that the Monthly Personal Relief was Ksh 1056, calculate the net tax paid by the employee.
(6 marks)

21 (a) On the same diagram construct:
(i) triangle $A B C$ such that $A B=9 \mathrm{~cm}, A C=7 \mathrm{~cm}$ and angle $C A B=60^{\circ}$; marks)
(ii) the locus of a point $P$ such that $P$ is equidistant from $A$ and $B$; mark)
(iii) the locus of apoint $Q$ such that $C Q<3.5 \mathrm{~cm}$.
(1 mark)
(c) On 析作 diagram in part (a):

E(i) shade the region $R$, containing all the points enclosed by the locus of $P$ and the locus of Q , such that $\mathrm{AP} \geq \mathrm{BP}$;
(2 marks)
(ii) find the area of the region shaded in part (b)(i) above.

22 A tourist took 1 h 20 minutes to travel by an aircraft from town $\mathrm{T}\left(3^{\circ} \mathrm{S}, 35^{\circ} \mathrm{E}\right)$ to town $\mathrm{U}\left(9^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 35^{\circ} \mathrm{E}\right)$. (Take the radius of the earth to be 6370 km and $\mathrm{m}={ }^{22} / 7$
(a) Find the average speed of the aircraft.
(b) After staying at town U for 30 minutes, the tourist took a second aircraft to town $\mathrm{V}\left(9^{\circ} \mathrm{N}, 5^{\circ} \mathrm{E}\right)$. The aveŕage speed of the second aircraft was $90 \%$ that of the first aircraft.
Determine the timesto the nearest minute, the aircraft took to travel from $U$ to V
(c) When the journey started at town T, the local time was 0700h. Find the local time at V when the tourist arrived.
(4 marks)

23 A box contains 3 brown, 9 pink and 15 white clothes pegs. The pegs are identical except for the colour.
(a) Find the probability of picking:
(i) a brown peg; (1 mark)
(ii) a pink or a white peg.
(b) Two pegs are picked at er probability that:
(i) a white peg and a brown peg are picked;
marks)


(b) Calculate:
(i) the time taken tot attain maximum velocity;
marks)

(ii) the distance covered by the body to attain the maximum velocity.

